

Session Border Controllers (SBC)

Multi-Service Business Routers (MSBR)

VoIP Analog & Digital Media Gateways

# SNMP Reference Guide

## For MediaPack™ 1xx & Mediant™ Series

Version 6.8





---

## Table of Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>13</b>
1.1	Product Naming Convention .....	13
<b>2</b>	<b>SNMP Overview .....</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1	SNMP Standards and Objects .....	15
2.1.1	SNMP Message Standard .....	15
2.1.2	SNMP MIB Objects .....	16
2.1.3	SNMP Extensibility Feature .....	17
2.2	TrunkPack-VoP Series Supported MIBs .....	17
2.3	SNMP Interface Details .....	23
2.3.1	SNMP Community Names .....	23
2.3.1.1	Configuring Community Strings via the Web.....	23
2.3.1.2	Configuring Community Strings via the ini File.....	23
2.3.1.3	Configuring Community Strings via SNMP.....	23
2.3.2	SNMPv3 USM Users.....	25
2.3.2.1	Configuring SNMPv3 Users via the ini File .....	26
2.3.2.2	Configuring SNMPv3 Users via SNMP .....	27
2.3.3	Trusted Managers.....	28
2.3.3.1	Configuring Trusted Managers via ini File.....	29
2.3.3.2	Configuring Trusted Managers via SNMP.....	29
2.3.4	SNMP Ports .....	30
2.3.5	Multiple SNMP Trap Destinations.....	30
2.3.5.1	Configuring Trap Managers via Host Name .....	30
2.3.5.2	Configuring Trap Managers via ini File.....	31
2.3.5.3	Configuring SNMP Engine ID.....	32
2.3.5.4	Configuring Trap Managers via SNMP.....	32
<b>3</b>	<b>Carrier-Grade Alarm System .....</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1	Active Alarm Table .....	35
3.2	Alarm History.....	35
3.3	SONET Alarm Consolidation.....	36
3.4	ISDN Alarm Consolidation.....	36
<b>4</b>	<b>Topology MIB Objects.....</b>	<b>37</b>
4.1	Physical Entity (RFC 2737) .....	37
4.2	IF-MIB (RFC 2863).....	37
4.2.1	Ethernet Interface.....	37
4.2.2	DS1 Interface .....	39
4.2.3	BRI Interface .....	40
4.2.4	ADSL/VDSL Interface .....	41
4.2.5	DS3 Interface .....	42
4.2.6	SONET/SDH Interface .....	43
4.2.7	VLAN Interface.....	44
4.3	MIB-II Counters .....	45
<b>5</b>	<b>File Management .....</b>	<b>47</b>
5.1	Downloading a File to the Device .....	47
5.2	Uploading and Deleting a File .....	47
<b>6</b>	<b>Performance Measurements.....</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1	Total Counters.....	50

6.2	SNMP Performance Monitoring MIBs .....	50
6.2.1	IP Network Interface .....	51
6.2.2	Media Realms .....	52
6.2.3	VoIP Calls .....	54
6.2.4	SIP IP-to-Tel and Tel-to-IP Calls.....	56
6.2.5	DS3 .....	59
6.2.6	Fiber Group .....	60
6.2.7	High Availability.....	61
6.2.8	SIP Messages.....	62
6.2.9	SBC Sessions .....	63
6.2.10	SBC Admission Control .....	64
6.2.11	Trunk Groups .....	67
6.2.12	Trunks .....	69
6.2.13	Data Networking.....	70
6.2.14	Survivable Branch Appliance (SBA) .....	71
6.2.15	Non-SIP Protocol .....	73
<b>7</b>	<b>SNMP Traps .....</b>	<b>75</b>
7.1	Standard Traps.....	75
7.2	Proprietary Traps.....	75
7.2.1	Trap Varbinds.....	76
7.2.2	Customizing Trap's Enterprise OID .....	76
7.2.3	SNMP Alarms in Syslog.....	77
7.3	Device Alarms .....	78
7.3.1	Chassis Alarms .....	78
7.3.1.1	Fan Tray Alarm .....	78
7.3.1.2	Power Supply Alarm .....	79
7.3.1.3	User Input Alarm.....	80
7.3.1.4	PEM Alarm.....	80
7.3.1.5	Hardware Failure Alarm (Mediant 1000) .....	81
7.3.1.6	Hardware Failure Alarm (Mediant 3000) .....	81
7.3.2	Timing Module Alarms .....	82
7.3.2.1	TM Inconsistent Remote and Local PLL Status Alarm.....	82
7.3.2.2	TM Reference Status Alarm .....	82
7.3.2.3	TM Reference Change Alarm.....	83
7.3.3	Trunk Alarms.....	84
7.3.3.1	Trunk Near-End LOS Alarm .....	84
7.3.3.2	Trunk Near-End LOF Alarm.....	84
7.3.3.3	Trunk AIS Alarm .....	85
7.3.3.4	Trunk Far-End LOF Alarm .....	85
7.3.3.5	DS1 Line Status Alarm .....	86
7.3.3.6	B-Channel Alarm .....	87
7.3.3.7	NFAS Group Alarm.....	87
7.3.4	SONET Alarms.....	88
7.3.4.1	SONET Section LOF Alarm.....	88
7.3.4.2	SONET Section LOS Alarm.....	89
7.3.4.3	SONET Section AIS Alarm .....	89
7.3.4.4	SONET Line RDI Alarm.....	90
7.3.4.5	SONET Path STS LOP Alarm .....	90
7.3.4.6	SONET Path STS AIS Alarm.....	91
7.3.4.7	SONET Path STS RDI Alarm .....	91
7.3.4.8	SONET Path Unequipped Alarm .....	92
7.3.4.9	SONET Path Signal Label Mismatch Alarm .....	93
7.3.4.10	SONET Hardware Failure Alarm .....	93
7.3.5	DS3 Alarms .....	94
7.3.5.1	DS3 RAI Alarm .....	94
7.3.5.2	DS3 AIS Alarm.....	95
7.3.5.3	DS3 LOF Alarm .....	96

7.3.5.4	DS3 LOS Alarm .....	97
7.3.5.5	DS3 Line Status Change Alarm.....	98
7.3.6	High-Availability Alarms .....	99
7.3.6.1	HA System Fault Alarm .....	99
7.3.6.2	HA System Configuration Mismatch Alarm .....	101
7.3.6.3	HA System Switch Over Alarm.....	102
7.3.7	Board Alarms .....	102
7.3.7.1	Fatal Error Alarm .....	102
7.3.7.2	Configuration Error Alarm.....	103
7.3.7.3	Temperature Alarm.....	104
7.3.7.4	Software Reset Alarm.....	105
7.3.7.5	Software Upgrade Alarm .....	105
7.3.7.6	Call Resources Alarm.....	106
7.3.7.7	All SIP Proxies Connection Lost Trap per Proxy Set .....	107
7.3.7.8	Controller Failure Alarm.....	108
7.3.7.9	Board Overload Alarm .....	109
7.3.7.10	Feature Key Error Alarm.....	110
7.3.7.11	Missing SA/Mediant 3000 Blade (Alarm, Status and Synchronization) Alarm	110
7.3.7.12	Administration Status Change Alarm .....	111
7.3.7.13	Operational Status Change Alarm.....	111
7.3.8	Network Alarms.....	112
7.3.8.1	Ethernet Link Alarm .....	112
7.3.8.2	Ethernet Group Alarm.....	113
7.3.8.3	WAN Link Alarm .....	113
7.3.8.4	Data Interface Status Alarm .....	114
7.3.8.5	Wireless Cellular Modem Alarm .....	114
7.3.8.6	NTP Server Status Alarm .....	115
7.3.8.7	NAT Traversal Alarm .....	115
7.3.8.8	LDAP Lost Connection Alarm.....	116
7.3.8.9	OCSP Server Status Alarm .....	116
7.3.8.10	IPv6 Error Alarm .....	117
7.3.9	Active Alarm Table Alarm .....	118
7.3.10	Audio Staging from APS Server Alarm .....	119
7.3.11	Analog Port Alarms .....	120
7.3.11.1	Analog Port SPI Out-of-Service Alarm .....	120
7.3.11.2	Analog Port High Temperature Alarm .....	120
7.3.11.3	Analog Port Ground Fault Out-of-Service Alarm .....	121
7.3.12	Media Alarms .....	121
7.3.12.1	Media Process Overload Alarm.....	121
7.3.12.2	Media Realm Bandwidth Threshold Alarm .....	122
7.3.13	Network Monitoring (Probe) between Devices .....	122
7.3.13.1	NQM Connectivity Alarm .....	122
7.3.13.2	NQM High RTT Alarm .....	123
7.3.13.3	NQM High Jitter Alarm.....	123
7.3.13.4	NQM High Packet Loss Alarm.....	124
7.3.13.5	NQM Low Conversational MOS Alarm.....	124
7.3.13.6	NQM Low Listening MOS Alarm.....	125
7.3.14	Intrusion Detection Alarms.....	125
7.3.14.1	IDS Policy Alarm.....	125
7.3.15	SAS Alarms.....	126
7.3.15.1	Emergency Mode Alarm .....	126
7.4	EMS Alarms .....	127
7.4.1	EMS Trap Receiver Binding Error.....	127
7.4.2	GW Connection Alarm .....	128
7.4.3	GW Mismatch Alarm .....	129
7.4.4	EMS Server Started .....	130
7.4.5	Disk Space Alarm.....	130
7.4.6	Software Replaced.....	131

7.4.7	Hardware Replaced .....	131
7.4.8	HTTP/HTTPS Access Disabled .....	132
7.4.9	PM File Generated .....	132
7.4.10	PM Polling Error .....	133
7.4.11	Cold Start Missed .....	134
7.4.12	Security Alarm .....	134
7.4.13	Security Event .....	135
7.4.14	Topology Update Event .....	136
7.4.15	Topology File Event .....	137
7.4.16	Synchronizing Alarms Event .....	137
7.4.17	Synchronizing Active Alarms Event .....	138
7.4.18	License Key Alarm .....	138
7.5	SEM Alarms .....	139
7.5.1	SEM Failed Calls Alarm .....	139
7.5.2	SEM Voice Quality Alarm .....	139
7.5.3	SEM Average Call Duration Alarm .....	140
7.5.4	SEM License Key Alarm .....	140
7.5.5	SEM System Load Alarm .....	141
7.5.6	SEM Call Details Storage Level is Changed .....	141
7.5.7	SEM Time Synchronization Alarm .....	142
7.6	Survivable Branch Appliance (SBA) Alarms .....	143
7.6.1	SBA Services Status Alarm .....	143
7.7	SNMP Event Traps (Notifications) .....	144
7.7.1	Intrusion Detection System (IDS) .....	144
7.7.1.1	IDS Threshold Cross Notification .....	144
7.7.1.2	IDS Blacklist Notification .....	145
7.7.2	Web User Access Denied due to Inactivity Trap .....	145
7.7.3	Power-Over-Ethernet Status Trap .....	146
7.7.4	Keep-Alive Trap .....	146
7.7.5	Performance Monitoring Threshold-Crossing Trap .....	147
7.7.6	HTTP Download Result Trap .....	147
7.7.7	Wireless Cellular Modem Status Changed Alarm .....	148
7.7.8	Dial Plan File Replaced Trap .....	148
7.7.9	High-Availability (HA) .....	149
7.7.9.1	Redundant Board Trap .....	149
7.7.9.2	HA Network Watchdog Status Alarm .....	150
7.7.9.3	Hitless Software Upgrade Status Trap .....	151
7.7.10	Secure Shell (SSH) Connection Status Trap .....	152
7.7.11	SIP Proxy Connection Lost per Proxy Set .....	153
7.7.12	TLS Certificate Expiry Trap .....	154
7.7.13	Cold Start Trap .....	154
7.7.14	Authentication Failure Trap .....	154
7.7.15	Board Initialization Completed Trap .....	155
7.7.16	Configuration Change Trap .....	155
7.7.17	Link Up Trap .....	155
7.7.18	Link Down Trap .....	155
7.7.19	D-Channel Status Trap .....	156
7.7.20	Enhanced BIT Status .....	157
<b>8</b>	<b>Advanced SNMP Features .....</b>	<b>159</b>
8.1	Dual Module Interface .....	159
8.2	SNMP NAT Traversal .....	159
8.3	Media Server Configuration .....	160
8.4	Systems .....	160
8.5	High Availability Systems .....	161
8.6	Configuring Clock Synchronization .....	161

---

8.7	SNMP Administrative State Control .....	162
<b>9</b>	<b>Getting Started with SNMP .....</b>	<b>163</b>
9.1	Basic SNMP Configuration Setup .....	163
9.1.1	Configuring SNMP Port.....	163
9.1.2	Configuring Trap Managers (Trap Destination) .....	163
9.1.3	Configuring Trap Destination Port.....	165
9.1.4	Configuring Trusted Managers .....	165
9.2	Getting Acquainted with AudioCodes MIBs.....	167
9.3	Performance Monitoring Overview .....	168
9.4	Traps and Alarms .....	172
9.4.1	Device Configuration.....	172
9.4.2	Carrier Grade Alarm (CGA) .....	174

---

## List of Tables

---

Table 1-1: Product Naming Convention.....	13
Table 2-1: SNMP Predefined Groups .....	23
Table 2-2: SNMPv3 Security Levels .....	25
Table 2-3: SNMPv3 Predefined Groups .....	25
Table 2-4: SNMPv3 Table Columns Description .....	26
Table 4-1: Ethernet Interface .....	37
Table 4-2: DS1 Digital Interface.....	39
Table 4-3: BRI Interface.....	40
Table 4-4: ADSL/VDSL Interface.....	41
Table 4-5: DS3 Interface.....	42
Table 4-6: SONET/SDH Interface.....	43
Table 4-7: VLAN Interface .....	44
Table 6-1: Performance Monitoring MIBS for IP Network Interface .....	51
Table 6-2: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Media Realms.....	52
Table 6-3: Performance Monitoring MIBS for VoIP Calls .....	54
Table 6-4: Performance Monitoring MIBs for SIP IP-to-Tel and Tel-to-IP Calls.....	56
Table 6-5: Performance Monitoring MIBS for DS3.....	59
Table 6-6: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Fiber Group.....	60
Table 6-7: Performance Monitoring MIBS for High-Availability .....	61
Table 6-8: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SIP Messages.....	62
Table 6-9: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SBC Sessions.....	63
Table 6-10: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SBC Call Admission.....	64
Table 6-11: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Trunk Groups.....	67
Table 6-12: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Trunks.....	69
Table 6-13: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Data Networking .....	70
Table 6-14: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SBA Lync Services Status.....	71
Table 6-15: Performance Monitoring MIBs for Non-SIP Protocol.....	73
Table 7-1: Message Severity .....	77
Table 7-2: acFanTrayAlarm .....	78
Table 7-3: acPowerSupplyAlarm .....	79
Table 7-4: acUserInputAlarm.....	80
Table 7-5: acPEMAlarm.....	80
Table 7-6: acHwFailureAlarm .....	81
Table 7-7: acHwFailureAlarm .....	81
Table 7-8: acTMInconsistentRemoteAndLocalPLLStatus Alarm .....	82
Table 7-9: acTMReferenceStatus Alarm .....	82
Table 7-10: acTMReferenceChange Alarm.....	83
Table 7-11: acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOS .....	84
Table 7-12: acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOF .....	84
Table 7-13: acTrunksAlarmRcvAIS .....	85
Table 7-14: acTrunksAlarmFarEndLOF.....	85
Table 7-15: dsx1LineStatusChange .....	86
Table 7-16: acBChannelAlarm.....	87
Table 7-17: acNFASGroupAlarm.....	87
Table 7-18: AcSonetSectionLOFAlarm.....	88
Table 7-19: AcSonetSectionLOSAAlarm .....	89
Table 7-20: AcSonetLineAISAlarm .....	89
Table 7-21: AcSonetLineRDIAAlarm.....	90
Table 7-22: acSonetPathSTSLOPAlarm .....	90
Table 7-23: acSonetPathSTSASISAlarm.....	91
Table 7-24: acSonetPathSTSARDIAAlarm .....	91
Table 7-25: acSonetPathUnequippedAlarm .....	92
Table 7-26: acSonetPathSignalLabelMismatchAlarm .....	93
Table 7-27: acSonetIfHwFailureAlarm.....	93
Table 7-28: acDS3RAIAAlarm .....	94
Table 7-29: acDS3AISAlarm.....	95
Table 7-30: acDS3LOFAlarm .....	96



Table 7-31: acDS3LOSAlarm .....	97
Table 7-32: dsx3LineStatusChangeTrap .....	98
Table 7-33: acHASystemFaultAlarm .....	99
Table 7-34: acHASystemConfigMismatchAlarm .....	101
Table 7-35: acHASystemSwitchOverAlarm .....	102
Table 7-36: acBoardFatalError .....	102
Table 7-37: acBoardConfigurationError .....	103
Table 7-38: acBoardTemperatureAlarm .....	104
Table 7-39: acBoardEvResettingBoard .....	105
Table 7-40: acSWUpgradeAlarm .....	105
Table 7-41: acBoardCallResourcesAlarm .....	106
Table 7-42: acProxyConnectionLost .....	107
Table 7-43: acBoardControllerFailureAlarm .....	108
Table 7-44: acBoardOverloadAlarm .....	109
Table 7-45: acFeatureKeyError .....	110
Table 7-46: acSAMissingAlarm .....	110
Table 7-47: acgwAdminStateChange .....	111
Table 7-48: acOperationalStateChange .....	111
Table 7-49: acBoardEthernetLinkAlarm .....	112
Table 7-50: acEthernetGroupAlarm .....	113
Table 7-51: acBoardWanLinkAlarm .....	113
Table 7-52: acDataInterfaceStatus .....	114
Table 7-53: acWirelessCellularModemAlarm .....	114
Table 7-54: acNTPServerStatusAlarm .....	115
Table 7-55: acNATTraversalAlarm .....	115
Table 7-56: acLDAPLostConnection .....	116
Table 7-57: acOCSPServerStatusAlarm .....	116
Table 7-58: acIPV6ErrorAlarm .....	117
Table 7-59: acActiveAlarmTableOverflow .....	118
Table 7-60: acAudioProvisioningAlarm .....	119
Table 7-61: acAnalogPortSPIOutOfService .....	120
Table 7-62: acAnalogPortHighTemperature .....	120
Table 7-63: acAnalogPortGroundFaultOutOfService .....	121
Table 7-64: acMediaProcessOverloadAlarm .....	121
Table 7-65: acMediaRealmBWThresholdAlarm .....	122
Table 7-66: acNqmConnectivityAlarm .....	122
Table 7-67: acNqmRttAlarm .....	123
Table 7-68: acNqmJitterAlarm .....	123
Table 7-69: acNqmPacketLossAlarm .....	124
Table 7-70: acNqmCqMosAlarm .....	124
Table 7-71: acNqmLqMosAlarm .....	125
Table 7-72: acIDSPolicyAlarm .....	125
Table 7-73: acGWSASEmergencyModeAlarm .....	126
Table 7-74: EMS Trap Receiver Binding Error .....	127
Table 7-75: Gateway Connection Alarm .....	128
Table 7-76: Gateway Mismatch Alarm .....	129
Table 7-77: EMS Server Started .....	130
Table 7-78: Disk Space Alarm .....	130
Table 7-79: Software Replaced .....	131
Table 7-80: Hardware Replaced .....	131
Table 7-81: HTTP/HTTPS Access Disabled .....	132
Table 7-82: PM File Generated .....	132
Table 7-83: PM Polling Error .....	133
Table 7-84: Cold Start Missed .....	134
Table 7-85: Security Alarm .....	134
Table 7-86: Security Event .....	135
Table 7-87: Topology Update Event .....	136
Table 7-88: Topology File Event .....	137
Table 7-89: Synchronizing Alarms Event .....	137

Table 7-90: Synchronizing Active Alarms Event.....	138
Table 7-91: License Key Alarm.....	138
Table 7-92: SEM – Failed Calls Alarm.....	139
Table 7-93: SEM – Voice Quality Alarm .....	139
Table 7-94: SEM-Average Call Duration Alarm.....	140
Table 7-95: License Key Alarm.....	140
Table 7-96: acSEMCallDroppedAlarm.....	141
Table 7-97: acSEMClientLoadFlagAlarm .....	141
Table 7-98: acSEMTimeSynchronizationAlarm .....	142
Table 7-99: acSBAServicesStatusAlarm .....	143
Table 7-100: acIDSThresholdCrossNotification .....	144
Table 7-101: acIDSBlacklistNotification.....	145
Table 7-102: acWebUserAccessDisabled .....	145
Table 7-103: acPowerOverEthernetStatus .....	146
Table 7-104: acKeepAlive.....	146
Table 7-105: acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing .....	147
Table 7-106: acHTTPDownloadResult .....	147
Table 7-107: acWirelessCellularModemStatusChanged .....	148
Table 7-108: acDialPlanFileReplaced .....	148
Table 7-109: acRedundantBoardAlarm .....	149
Table 7-110: acHANetworkWatchdogStatusAlarm.....	150
Table 7-111: acHitlessUpdateStatus .....	151
Table 7-112: acSSHConnectionStatus .....	152
Table 7-113: acProxyConnectivity .....	153
Table 7-114: acCertificateExpiryNotification Trap .....	154
Table 7-115: coldStart .....	154
Table 7-116: authenticationFailure .....	154
Table 7-117: acBoardEvBoardStarted.....	155
Table 7-118: entConfigChange.....	155
Table 7-119: linkUp.....	155
Table 7-120: linkDown .....	155
Table 7-121: AcDChannelStatus .....	156
Table 7-122: acEnhancedBITStatus.....	157

## Notice

This document describes SNMP support for AudioCodes SIP-based Voice over IP (VoIP) devices.

Information contained in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable at the time of printing. However, due to ongoing product improvements and revisions, AudioCodes cannot guarantee accuracy of printed material after the Date Published nor can it accept responsibility for errors or omissions.

Some features mentioned in this document may not be supported for every product in this software version. You must consult the Release Notes for this version to verify whether your product is supported and/or if specific features are supported for your product. In cases where there are discrepancies between this Reference Guide and the Release Notes, the information in the Release Notes supersedes that in this Reference Guide.

Updates to this document and other documents can be viewed by registered customers at <http://www.audiocodes.com/support>.

© Copyright 2016 AudioCodes Ltd. All rights reserved.

This document is subject to change without notice.

Date Published: May-16-2016

## Trademarks

AudioCodes, AC, HD VoIP, HD VoIP Sounds Better, IPmedia, Mediant, MediaPack, What's Inside Matters, OSN, SmartTAP, VMAS, VoIPerfect, VoIPerfectHD, Your Gateway To VoIP, 3GX, VocaNOM and CloudBond 365 are trademarks or registered trademarks of AudioCodes Limited. All other products or trademarks are property of their respective owners. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

## WEEE EU Directive

Pursuant to the WEEE EU Directive, electronic and electrical waste must not be disposed of with unsorted waste. Please contact your local recycling authority for disposal of this product.

## Customer Support

Customer technical support and services are provided by AudioCodes or by an authorized AudioCodes Service Partner. For more information on how to buy technical support for AudioCodes products and for contact information, please visit our Web site at [www.audiocodes.com/support](http://www.audiocodes.com/support).

## Abbreviations and Terminology

Each abbreviation, unless widely used, is spelled out in full when first used.

## Related Documentation

Manual Name
Mediant 500 MSBR User's Manual
Mediant 500L MSBR User's Manual
Mediant 500 E-SBC User's Manual
Mediant 800B MSBR User's Manual
Mediant 800B Gateway and E-SBC User's Manual
Mediant 1000B Gateway and E-SBC User's Manual
Mediant 3000 SIP User's Manual
Mediant 2600 E-SBC User's Manual
Mediant 4000 SBC User's Manual
Mediant 9000 SBC User's Manual
Mediant Server & Virtual Editions SBC User's Manual

## Document Revision Record

LTRT	Description
52319	Initial document release for Version 6.8.
52323	Host Resources MIB applicable only to Mediant MSBR; Survivable Branch Appliance (SBA) Performance Monitoring MIBs added.
52324	Configurable threshold attributes added to Performance Monitoring MIBs.
52325	acWirelessCellularModemStatusChanged trap event added.
52370	Statements implying AcBoard MIB is being phased out was removed.
52372	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AcHwFailureAlarm added for DSP device failure</li> <li>▪ Description of acMediaProcessOverloadAlarm updated</li> <li>▪ NFS removed from acSysUploadFileURI</li> </ul>
52375	acPEMAlarm added
52376	Note added in SNMP Performance Monitoring MIBs section regarding convention for indicating MIB property support

## Documentation Feedback

AudioCodes continually strives to produce high quality documentation. If you have any comments (suggestions or errors) regarding this document, please fill out the Documentation Feedback form on our Web site at <http://www.audiocodes.com/downloads>.

# 1 Introduction

This document provides you with supplementary information on AudioCodes SIP-based, Voice-over-IP (VoIP) devices. This information is complementary to the information provided by the device's *User's Manual* and includes.



**Note:** The SNMP MIB manual is supplied in the Software Release Package delivered with your product.



**Note:** Using AudioCodes' Element Management System (EMS) is recommended for customers with large deployments (for example, multiple devices in globally distributed enterprise offices) that need to be managed by central personnel. The EMS is not included in the device's supplied package. Contact AudioCodes for detailed information on AudioCodes' EMS solution for large VoIP deployments.

## 1.1 Product Naming Convention

Throughout this guide, unless otherwise specified, the following terms are used to refer to the different AudioCodes products to indicate applicability:

**Table 1-1: Product Naming Convention**

Term	Product
<i>Device</i>	All products
<i>MediaPack Series</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ MP-112</li> <li>▪ MP-114</li> <li>▪ MP-118</li> <li>▪ MP-124</li> </ul>
<i>Mediant MSBR Series</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mediant 500 MSBR</li> <li>▪ Mediant 500L MSBR</li> <li>▪ Mediant 800B MSBR</li> <li>▪ Mediant 1000B MSBR</li> </ul>
<i>Analog Series</i>	Analog interfaces (FXS and FXO): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ MediaPack</li> <li>▪ Mediant 600</li> <li>▪ Mediant MSBR Series</li> <li>▪ Mediant 800B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li> <li>▪ Mediant 1000B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li> </ul>
<i>Mediant Digital Series</i>	Digital PSTN interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mediant 600</li> <li>▪ Mediant MSBR Series</li> <li>▪ Mediant 500 E-SBC</li> <li>▪ Mediant 800B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li> <li>▪ Mediant 1000B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li> <li>▪ Mediant 2000</li> <li>▪ Mediant 3000</li> </ul>

Term	Product
<i>Mediant SBC Series</i>	SBC application support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Mediant MSBR Series</li><li>▪ Mediant 500 E-SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant 800B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant 1000B Gateway &amp; E-SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant 3000</li><li>▪ Mediant 2600 E-SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant 4000 SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant 9000 SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant SE SBC</li><li>▪ Mediant VE SBC</li></ul>

## 2 SNMP Overview

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is a standards-based network control protocol for managing elements in a network. The SNMP Manager (usually implemented by a network Management System (NMS) or an Element Management System (EMS)) connects to an SNMP Agent (embedded on a remote Network Element (NE)) to perform network element Operation, Administration, Maintenance, and Provisioning (OAMP).

Both the SNMP Manager and the NE refer to the same database to retrieve information or configure parameters. This database is referred to as the Management Information Base (MIB), and is a set of statistical and control values. Apart from the standard MIBs documented in IETF RFCs, SNMP additionally enables the use of proprietary MIBs, containing non-standard information set (specific functionality provided by the Network Element).

Directives, issued by the SNMP Manager to an SNMP Agent, consist of the identifiers of SNMP variables (referred to as MIB object identifiers or MIB variables) along with instructions to either get the value for that identifier, or set the identifier to a new value (configuration). The SNMP Agent can also send unsolicited events towards the EMS, called SNMP traps.

The definitions of MIB variables supported by a particular agent are incorporated in descriptor files, written in Abstract Syntax Notation (ASN.1) format, made available to EMS client programs so that they can become aware of MIB variables and their usage.

The device contains an embedded SNMP Agent supporting both general network MIBs (such as the IP MIB), VoP-specific MIBs (such as RTP) and proprietary MIBs (acGateway, acAlarm, acMedia, acControl, and acAnalog MIBs) enabling a deeper probe into the interworking of the device. All supported MIB files are supplied to customers as part of the release.

### 2.1 SNMP Standards and Objects

This section discusses the SNMP standards and SNMP objects.

#### 2.1.1 SNMP Message Standard

Four types of SNMP messages are defined:

- **Get:** A request that returns the value of a named object.
- **Get-Next:** A request that returns the next name (and value) of the "next" object supported by a network device given a valid SNMP name.
- **Set:** A request that sets a named object to a specific value.
- **Trap:** A message generated asynchronously by network devices. It notifies the network manager of a problem apart from the polling of the device.

Each of these message types fulfills a particular requirement of network managers:

- **Get Request:** Specific values can be fetched via the "get" request to determine the performance and state of the device. Typically, many different values and parameters can be determined via SNMP without the overhead associated with logging into the device, or establishing a TCP connection with the device.
- **Get Next Request:** Enables the SNMP standard network managers to "walk" through all SNMP values of a device (via the "get-next" request) to determine all names and values that a device supports.

- **Get-Bulk:** Extends the functionality of GETNEXT by allowing multiple values to be returned for selected items in the request.
- This is accomplished by beginning with the first SNMP object to be fetched, fetching the next name with a "get-next", and repeating this operation.
- **Set Request:** The SNMP standard provides a action method for a device (via the "set" request) to accomplish activities such as disabling interfaces, disconnecting users, clearing registers, etc. This provides a way of configuring and controlling network devices via SNMP.
- **Trap Message:** The SNMP standard furnishes a mechanism for a device to "reach out" to a network manager on their own (via the "trap" message) to notify or alert the manager of a problem with the device. This typically requires each device on the network to be configured to issue SNMP traps to one or more network devices that are awaiting these traps.

The above message types are all encoded into messages referred to as "Protocol Data Units" (PDUs) that are interchanged between SNMP devices.

## 2.1.2 SNMP MIB Objects

The SNMP MIB is arranged in a tree-structure, similar to a disk directory structure of files. The top level SNMP branch begins with the ISO "internet" directory, which contains four main branches:

- **"mgmt" SNMP branch:** Contains the standard SNMP objects usually supported (at least in part) by all network devices.
- **"private" SNMP branch:** Contains those "extended" SNMP objects defined by network equipment vendors.
- **"experimental" and "directory" SNMP branches:** Also defined within the "internet" root directory, are usually devoid of any meaningful data or objects.

The "tree" structure described above is an integral part of the SNMP standard, though the most pertinent parts of the tree are the "leaf" objects of the tree that provide actual management data regarding the device. Generally, SNMP leaf objects can be partitioned into two similar but slightly different types that reflect the organization of the tree structure:

- **Discrete MIB Objects:** Contain one precise piece of management data. These objects are often distinguished from "Table" items (below) by adding a ".0" (dot-zero) extension to their names. The operator must merely know the name of the object and no other information.
- **Table MIB Objects:** Contain multiple pieces of management data. These objects are distinguished from "Discrete" items (above) by requiring a "." (dot) extension to their names that uniquely distinguishes the particular value being referenced. The "." (dot) extension is the "instance" number of an SNMP object. For "Discrete" objects, this instance number is zero. For "Table" objects, this instance number is the index into the SNMP table. SNMP tables are special types of SNMP objects, which allow parallel arrays of information to be supported. Tables are distinguished from scalar objects, such that tables can grow without bounds. For example, SNMP defines the "ifDescr" object (as a standard SNMP object) that indicates the text description of each interface supported by a particular device. Since network devices can be configured with more than one interface, this object can only be represented as an array.

By convention, SNMP objects are always grouped in an "Entry" directory, within an object with a "Table" suffix. (The "ifDescr" object described above resides in the "ifEntry" directory contained in the "ifTable" directory).



### 2.1.3 SNMP Extensibility Feature

One of the principal components of an SNMP manager is a MIB Compiler, which allows new MIB objects to be added to the management system. When a MIB is compiled into an SNMP manager, the manager is made "aware" of new objects that are supported by agents on the network. The concept is similar to adding a new schema to a database.

Typically, when a MIB is compiled into the system, the manager creates new folders or directories that correspond to the objects. These folders or directories can typically be viewed with a "MIB Browser", which is a traditional SNMP management tool incorporated into virtually all network management systems.

The act of compiling the MIB allows the manager to know about the special objects supported by the agent and access these objects as part of the standard object set.

## 2.2 TrunkPack-VoP Series Supported MIBs

The device contains an embedded SNMP agent supporting the listed MIBs below. A description in HTML format for all supported MIBs can be found in the MIBs directory in the release package.

- **The Standard MIB (MIB-2):** The various SNMP values in the standard MIB are defined in RFC 1213. The standard MIB includes various objects to measure and monitor IP activity, TCP activity, UDP activity, IP routes, TCP connections, interfaces, and general system description.
  - The standard icmpStatsTable and icmpMsgStatsTable under MIB-2 support ICMP statistics for both IPv4 and IPv6.
  - The inetCidrRouteTable (from the standard IP-FORWARD-MIB) supports both IPv4 and IPv6.



**Note:** For Mediant 3000/TP-6310 and Mediant 2000: In the ipCidrRouteIfIndex, the IF MIB indices are not referenced. Instead, the index used is related to one of the IP interfaces in the blade: (1) OAMP, (2) Media, and (3) Control. When there is only one interface, the only index is OAMP (1). Refer to the device's *User's Manual*.

- **System MIB (under MIB-2):** The standard system group: sysDescr, sysObjectID, sysUpTime, sysContact, sysName, sysLocation, and sysServices. You can replace the value of sysObjectID.0 with variable value using the *ini* file parameter that calls SNMPSysOid. This parameter is polled during the startup and overwrites the standard sysObjectID. SNMPSysName is an administratively assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name. If the name is unknown, the value is the zero-length string.

- **Host Resources MIB (RFC 2790):** The Host Resources MIB is used for managing host systems. The term host is any computer that communicates with other similar computers connected to the Internet and that is directly used by one or more human beings. The following are the Host Resources MIB objects:
  - hrSystem group
  - hrStorage group (basic only)
  - hrDevice group (CPU, RAM, Flash - basic only)
  - hrSWRunPerf (basic only)
  - hrSWInstalled (OS only)



**Note:** Host Resources MIB is applicable only to data-routing functionality (i.e., Mediant MSBR Series only).

- **RTP MIB:** The RTP MIB is supported according to RFC 2959. It contains objects relevant to the RTP streams generated and terminated by the device and to the RTCP information related to these streams.



**Note:** The inverse tables are not supported.

- **Notification Log MIB:** Standard MIB (RFC 3014 - iso.org.dod.internet.mgmt.mib-2) supported for implementation of Carrier Grade Alarms.
- **Alarm MIB:** IETF MIB (RFC 3877) supported as part of the implementation of Carrier Grade Alarms.
- **SNMP Target MIB:** (RFC 2273) allows for configuration of trap destinations and trusted managers.
- **SNMP MIB:** (RFC 3418) allows support for the coldStart and authenticationFailure traps.
- **SNMP Framework MIB:** (RFC 3411).
- **SNMP Usm MIB:** (RFC 3414) implements the user-based Security Model.
- **SNMP Vacm MIB:** (RFC 3415) implements the view-based Access Control Model.
- **SNMP Community MIB:** (RFC 3584) implements community string management.
- **ipForward MIB:** (RFC 2096) - fully supported.
- **RTCP-XR:** (RFC) implements the following partial support (applicable to all except MP):
  - The rtpXrCallQualityTable is fully supported.
  - In the rtpXrHistoryTable, support of the RCQ objects is provided only with no more than 3 intervals, 15 minutes long each.
  - Supports the rtpXrVoipThresholdViolation trap.
- **ds1 MIB:** supports the following (Applicable only to Digital Series):
  - dsx1ConfigTable: partially supports the following objects with SET and GET applied:
    - ◆ dsx1LineCoding
    - ◆ dsx1LoopbackConfig
    - ◆ dsx1LineStatusChangeTrapEnable
    - ◆ dsx1CircuitIdentifier

All other objects in this table support GET only.

- dsx1CurrentTable
- dsx1IntervalTable
- dsx1TotalTable
- dsx1LineStatusChange trap
- **ds3 MIB:** (RFC 3896) supports the following (Applicable only to the Mediant 3000):
  - dsx3ConfigTable: refer to the supplied MIB version for limits on specific objects. The table includes the following objects:
    - ◆ TimerElapsed
    - ◆ ValidIntervals
    - ◆ dsx3LoopbackConfig
  - dsx3LineStatusChange: The following tables (RFC 2496) are supported:
    - ◆ dsx3CurrentTable
    - ◆ dsx3IntervalTable
    - ◆ dsx3TotalTable

Proprietary MIB objects that are related to the SONET/SDH configuration (applicable only to Mediant 3000 with TP-6310):

- **In the acSystem MIB:**
  - ◆ acSysTransmissionType: sets the transmission type to optical or DS3 (T3).
- **SONET MIB:** (RFC 3592) implements the following partial support:
  - In the SonetMediumTable, the following objects are supported:
    - ◆ SonetMediumType
    - ◆ SonetMediumLineCoding
    - ◆ SonetMediumLineType
    - ◆ SonetMediumCircuitIdentifier
    - ◆ sonetMediumLoopbackConfig
  - In the SonetSectionCurrentTable, the following objects are supported:
    - ◆ IsonetSectionCurrentStatus
    - ◆ sonetSectionCurrentESs
    - ◆ sonetSectionCurrentSEsSs
    - ◆ sonetSectionCurrentSEFSs
    - ◆ sonetSectionCurrentCVs
  - In the SonetLineCurrentTable, the following objects are supported:
    - ◆ sonetLineCurrentStatus
    - ◆ sonetLineCurrentESs
    - ◆ sonetLineCurrentSEsSs
    - ◆ sonetLineCurrentCVs
    - ◆ sonetLineCurrentUASs
  - sonetSectionIntervalTable
  - sonetLineIntervalTable
  - sonetPathCurrentTable
  - sonetPathIntervalTable

- **Traps (refer AcBoard MIB for additional details):**
  - SONET (applicable only to Mediant 3000 with TP-6310):
    - ◆ acSonetSectionLOFAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetSectionLOSAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetLineAISAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetLineRDIAAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetPathSTSLOPAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetPathSTS AISAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetPathSTS RDIAAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetPathUnequippedAlarm
    - ◆ acSonetPathSignalLabelMismatchAlarm
  - DS3 (applicable only to Mediant 3000 with TP-6310):
    - ◆ acDS3RAIAlarm - DS3 RAI alarm
    - ◆ acDS3AISAlarm - DS3 AIS alarm
    - ◆ acDS3LOFAlarm - DS3 LOF alarm
    - ◆ acDS3LOSAlarm - DS3 LOS alarm
  - acSonetIfHwFailureAlarm
- **In the acPSTN MIB:**
  - acSonetSDHTable: currently has one entry (acSonetSDHFbrGrpMappingType) for selecting a low path mapping type. Relevant only for PSTN applications. (Refer to the MIB for more details.)
- **In the acSystem MIB:**
  - acSysTransmissionType: sets the transmission type to optical or DS3 (T3).

In addition to the standard MIBs, the complete product series contains proprietary MIBs:

- **AC-TYPES MIB:** lists the known types defined by the complete product series. This is referred to by the sysObjectID object in the MIB-II.
- The AcBoard MIB includes the following group: **acTrap**

Each proprietary MIB contains a Configuration subtree for configuring the related parameters. In some, there also are Status and Action subtrees.

- **AcAnalog MIB** (Applicable only to Analog Series)
- **acControl MIB**
- **acMedia MIB**
- **acSystem MIB**

- **acSysInterfaceStatusTable:** supports the networking multiple interfaces feature status. This table reflects all the device's active interfaces. The lines indices consist of both the Entry Index and the Type Index. The table contains the following columns:
  - Entry Index - related Interface index in the interface configuration table (if the table is empty,i.e., there is only single IP address, the index appears with 0)
  - Type Index - 1 for IP Address and 2 for IPv6 Link-Local Address
  - Application Types - type assigned to the interface
  - Status Mode - interface configuration mode
  - IP Address - IP address (either IPv4 or IPv6) for this interface
  - Prefix Length - number of '1' bits in this interface's net mask
  - Gateway - default gateway
  - Vlan ID - VLAN ID of this interface
  - Name - interface's name
  - Primary DNS Server IP Address - IP address of primary DNS server for this interface
  - Secondary DNS Server IP Address - IP address of secondary DNS server for this interface
- **acSysEthernetStatusTable** - Ethernet relevant information. (Applicable only to Mediant 3000 with TP-8410 Blade)
- **acSysModuleTable** (Applicable only to 8410 Blade Series)
- **acIPMediaChannelsresourcesTable** - IPMedia channels information such as Module ID and DSP Channels Reserved (Applicable only to Mediant 1000)
- **acPSTN MIB** (Applicable only to Digital Series)
- **acGateway MIB:** This proprietary MIB contains objects related to configuration of the SIP device. This MIB complements the other proprietary MIBs.

The acGateway MIB includes the following groups:

  - **Common:** parameters common to both SIP and H.323.
  - **SIP:** SIP only parameters.
- **AcAlarm:** This is a proprietary carrier-grade alarm MIB. It is a simpler implementation of the notificationLogMIB and the IETF suggested alarmMIB (both also supported in all devices).

The acAlarm MIB has the following groups:

  - **ActiveAlarm:** straight forward (single indexed) table listing all currently active Alarms together with their bindings (the Alarm bindings are defined in acAlarm.acAlarmVarbinds and also in acBoard.acTrap.acBoardTrapDefinitions. oid\_1\_3\_6\_1\_4\_1\_5003\_9\_10\_1\_21\_2\_0).
  - **acAlarmHistory:** straight forward (single indexed) table listing all recently raised Alarms together with their bindings (the Alarm bindings are defined in acAlarm.acAlarmVarbinds and also in acBoard.acTrap.acBoardTrapDefinitions. oid\_1\_3\_6\_1\_4\_1\_5003\_9\_10\_1\_21\_2\_0).

The table size can be altered via:

- notificationLogMIB.notificationLogMIBObjects.nlmConfig.nlmConfigGlobalEntryLimit  
- or -
- notificationLogMIB.notificationLogMIBObjects.nlmConfig.nlmConfigLogTable.nlmConfigLogEntry.nlmConfigLogEntryLimit.

The table size (i.e., number of contained alarms) can be as follows:

- Digital devices: Any value between 10 and 1,000 (default is 500)
- MediaPack Series: Any value between 10 and 100 (default is 100)

**Notes:**

- A detailed explanation of each parameter can be viewed in the MIB Description field.
- A detailed description in HTML format of all MIBs can be found in the MIBs directory (included in the Release package).
- Not all groups in the MIB are implemented.
- MIB Objects that are marked as 'obsolete' are not implemented.
- When a parameter is Set to a new value via SNMP, the change may affect device functionality immediately or may require that the device be soft reset for the change to take effect. This depends on the parameter type.
- The current (updated) device configuration parameters are configured on the device provided the user doesn't load an *ini* file to the device after reset. Loading an *ini* file after reset overrides the updated parameters.



## 2.3 SNMP Interface Details

This subsection describes details of the SNMP interface needed when developing an Element Management System (EMS) for any of the TrunkPack-VoP Series products, or to manage a device with a MIB browser.

There are several alternatives for SNMP security:

- SNMPv2c community strings
- SNMPv3 User-based Security Model (USM) users
- SNMP encoded over IPSec
- Various combinations of the above

Currently, both SNMP and *ini* file commands and downloads are not encrypted. For *ini* file encoding, refer to the device's *User's Manual*.

### 2.3.1 SNMP Community Names

By default, the device uses a single, read-only community string of "public" and a single read-write community string of "private". Up to five read-only community strings and up to five read-write community strings, and a single trap community string can be configured. Each community string must be associated with one of the following predefined groups:

**Table 2-1: SNMP Predefined Groups**

Group	Get Access	Set Access	Sends Traps
ReadGroup	Yes	No	Yes
ReadWriteGroup	Yes	Yes	Yes
TrapGroup	No	No	Yes

#### 2.3.1.1 Configuring Community Strings via the Web

For detailed information on configuring community strings via the Web interface, refer to the device's *User's Manual*.

#### 2.3.1.2 Configuring Community Strings via the ini File

The following *ini* file parameters are used to configure community strings:

- `SNMPREADONLYCOMMUNITYSTRING_<x> = '#####'`
- `SNMPREADWRITECOMMUNITYSTRING_<x> = '#####'`

Where <x> is a number from 0 through 4. Note that the '#' character represents any alphanumeric character. The maximum length of the string is 20 characters.

#### 2.3.1.3 Configuring Community Strings via SNMP

To configure community strings, the EMS must use the standard `snmpCommunityMIB`. To configure the trap community string, the EMS must also use the `snmpTargetMIB`.

➤ **To add a read-only v2user community string:**

1. Add a new row to the `snmpCommunityTable` with `CommunityName` v2user.
2. Add a row to the `vacmSecurityToGroupTable` for `SecurityName` v2user, `GroupName` ReadGroup and `SecurityModel` snmpv2c.

➤ **To delete the read-only v2user community string:**

1. If v2user is being used as the trap community string, follow the procedure for changing the trap community string. (See below.)
2. Delete the snmpCommunityTable row with CommunityName v2user.
3. Delete the vacmSecurityToGroupTable row for SecurityName v2user, GroupName ReadGroup and SecurityModel snmpv2c.

➤ **To add a read-write v2admin community string:**

1. Add a new row to the snmpCommunityTable with CommunityName v2admin.
2. Add a row to the vacmSecurityToGroupTable for SecurityName v2admin, GroupName ReadWriteGroup and SecurityModel snmpv2c.

➤ **To delete the read-write v2admin community string:**

1. If v2admin is being used as the trap community string, follow the procedure for changing the trap community string. (See below.)
2. Delete the snmpCommunityTable row with a CommunityName of v2admin and GroupName of ReadWriteGroup.

➤ **To change the only read-write community string from v2admin to v2mgr:**

1. Follow the procedure above to add a read-write community string to a row for v2mgr.
2. Set up the EM such that subsequent set requests use the new community string, v2mgr.
3. If v2admin is being used as the trap community string, follow the procedure to change the trap community string. (See below.)
4. Follow the procedure above to delete a read-write community name in the row for v2admin.

The following procedure assumes that a row already exists in the snmpCommunityTable for the new trap community string. The trap community string can be part of the TrapGroup, ReadGroup, or ReadWriteGroup. If the trap community string is used solely for sending traps (recommended), then it should be made part of the TrapGroup.

➤ **To change the trap community string:**

1. Add a row to the vacmSecurityToGroupTable with these values: SecurityModel=2, SecurityName=the new trap community string, GroupName=TrapGroup, ReadGroup or ReadWriteGroup. The SecurityModel and SecurityName objects are row indices.



**Note:** You must add GroupName and RowStatus on the same set.

2. Modify the SecurityName field in the appropriate row of the snmpTargetParamsTable.
3. Remove the row from the vacmSecurityToGroupTable with SecurityName=the old trap community string.



## 2.3.2 SNMPv3 USM Users

You can configure up to 10 User-based Security Model (USM) users (referred to as *SNMPv3* user). Each SNMPv3 user can be configured for one of the following security levels:

**Table 2-2: SNMPv3 Security Levels**

Security Levels	Authentication	Privacy
noAuthNoPriv(1)	none	none
authNoPriv(2)	MD5 or SHA-1	none
authPriv(3)	MD5 or SHA-1	DES, 3DES, AES128, AES192, or AES256

Each SNMPv3 user must be associated with one of the predefined groups listed in the following table:

**Table 2-3: SNMPv3 Predefined Groups**

Group	Get Access	Set Access	Sends Traps	Security Level
ReadGroup1	Yes	No	Yes	noAuthNoPriv(1)
ReadWriteGroup1	Yes	Yes	Yes	noAuthNoPriv(1)
TrapGroup1	No	No	Yes	noAuthNoPriv(1)
ReadGroup2	Yes	No	Yes	authNoPriv(2)
ReadWriteGroup2	Yes	Yes	Yes	authNoPriv(2)
TrapGroup2	No	No	Yes	authNoPriv(2)
ReadGroup3	Yes	No	Yes	authPriv(3)
ReadWriteGroup3	Yes	Yes	Yes	authPriv(3)
TrapGroup3	No	No	Yes	authPriv(3)



**Note:** The first (initial) SNMPv3 user can only be configured through a management interface other than SNMP (i.e., Web interface, configuration ini file, or CLI). Once configured, additional users can be configured through the SNMP interface as well.

### 2.3.2.1 Configuring SNMPv3 Users via the ini File

Use the `SNMPUsers ini` file table parameter to add, modify, and delete SNMPv3 users. The `SNMPUsers ini` table is a hidden parameter. Therefore, when you load the `ini` file to the device using the Web interface, the table is not included in the generated file.

**Table 2-4: SNMPv3 Table Columns Description**

Parameter	Description	Default
Row number	Table index. Its valid range is 0 to 9.	N/A
SNMPUsers_Username	Name of the v3 user. Must be unique. The maximum length is 32 characters.	N/A
SNMPUsers_AuthProtocol	Authentication protocol to be used for this user. Possible values are 0 (none), 1 (MD5), 2 (SHA-1)	0
SNMPUsers_PrivProtocol	Privacy protocol to be used for this user. Possible values are 0 (none), 1 (DES), 2 (3DES), 3 (AES128), 4 (AES192), 5 (AES256)	0
SNMPUsers_AuthKey	Authentication key.	""
SNMPUsers_PrivKey	Privacy key.	""
SNMPUsers_Group	The group that this user is associated with. Possible values are 0 (read-only group), 1 (read-write group), and 2 (trap group). The actual group will be <code>ReadGroup&lt;sl&gt;</code> , <code>ReadWriteGroup&lt;sl&gt;</code> or <code>TrapGroup&lt;sl&gt;</code> where <code>&lt;sl&gt;</code> is the <code>SecurityLevel</code> (1=noAuthNoPriv, 2=authNoPriv, 3=authPriv)	0

Keys can be entered in the form of a text password or in the form of a localized key in hex format. If using a text password, then it should be at least 8 characters in length. Below is an example showing the format of a localized key:

```
26:60:d8:7d:0d:4a:d6:8c:02:73:dd:22:96:a2:69:df
```

The following sample configuration creates three SNMPv3 USM users.

```
[ SNMPUsers ]
FORMAT SNMPUsers_Index = SNMPUsers_Username,
SNMPUsers_AuthProtocol, SNMPUsers_PrivProtocol, SNMPUsers_AuthKey,
SNMPUsers_PrivKey, SNMPUsers_Group;
SNMPUsers 0 = v3user, 0, 0, -, -, 0;
SNMPUsers 1 = v3admin1, 1, 0, myauthkey, -, 1;
SNMPUsers 2 = v3admin2, 2, 1, myauthkey, myprivkey, 1;
[ \SNMPUsers ]
```

The example above creates three SNMPv3 users:

- The user `v3user` is set up for a security level of `noAuthNoPriv(1)` and is associated with `ReadGroup1`.
- The user `v3admin1` is setup for a security level of `authNoPriv(2)`, with authentication protocol MD5. The authentication text password is “myauthkey” and the user is associated with `ReadWriteGroup2`.
- The user `v3admin2` is setup for a security level of `authPriv(3)`, with authentication protocol SHA-1 and privacy protocol DES. The authentication text password is “myauthkey”, the privacy text password is “myprivkey”, and the user is associated with `ReadWriteGroup3`.

### 2.3.2.2 Configuring SNMPv3 Users via SNMP

To configure SNMPv3 users, the EMS must use the standard snmpUsmMIB and the snmpVacmMIB.

➤ **To add a read-only, noAuthNoPriv SNMPv3 user, v3user:**

1. Clone the row with the same security level. After the clone step, the status of the row will be notReady(3).
2. Activate the row. That is, set the row status to active(1).
3. Add a row to the vacmSecurityToGroupTable for SecurityName v3user, GroupName ReadGroup1 and SecurityModel usm(3).



**Note:** A row with the same security level (noAuthNoPriv) must already exist in the usmUserTable. (see the usmUserTable for details).

➤ **To delete the read-only, noAuthNoPriv SNMPv3 user, v3user:**

1. If v3user is associated with a trap destination, follow the procedure for associating a different user to that trap destination. (See below.)
2. Delete the vacmSecurityToGroupTable row for SecurityName v3user, GroupName ReadGroup1 and SecurityModel usm.
3. Delete the row in the usmUserTable for v3user.

➤ **To add a read-write, authPriv SNMPv3 user, v3admin1:**

1. Clone the row with the same security level.
2. Change the authentication key and privacy key.
3. Activate the row. That is, set the row status to active(1).
4. Add a row to the vacmSecurityToGroupTable for SecurityName v3admin1, GroupName ReadWriteGroup3 and SecurityModel usm(3).



**Note:** A row with the same security level (authPriv) must already exist in the usmUserTable (see the usmUserTable for details).

➤ **To delete the read-write, authPriv SNMPv3 user, v3admin1:**

1. If v3admin1 is associated with a trap destination, follow the procedure for associating a different user to that trap destination. (See below.)
2. Delete the vacmSecurityToGroupTable row for SecurityName v3admin1, GroupName ReadWriteGroup1 and SecurityModel usm.
3. Delete the row in the usmUserTable for v3admin1.

### 2.3.3 Trusted Managers

By default, the SNMP agent accepts Get and Set requests from any IP address, as long as the correct community string is used in the request. Security can be enhanced implementing *Trusted Managers*. A Trusted Manager is an IP address from which the SNMP agent accepts and processes Get and Set requests. An element management can be used to configure up to five Trusted Manager.

The concept of Trusted Managers is considered to be a weak form of security and therefore is not a required part of SNMPv3 security, which uses authentication and privacy. Trusted Managers for the devices' SNMP agent are applicable only for SNMPv2c users. An exception to this is when the community string is not the default string ('public'/'private'), at which time Trusted Managers are applicable for SNMPV2c users alongside SNMPv3 users.



**Note:** If trusted managers are defined, then all community strings works from all trusted managers, i.e., there is no way to associate a community string with specific trusted managers.

### 2.3.3.1 Configuring Trusted Managers via ini File

To set the Trusted Managers table from start up, write the following in the *ini* file:

```
SNMPTRUSTEDMGR_X = D.D.D.D
```

Where *X* is any integer between 0 and 4 (0 sets the first table entry, 1 sets the second and so on), and *D* is an integer between 0 and 255.

### 2.3.3.2 Configuring Trusted Managers via SNMP

To configure Trusted Managers, the Element Management System (EMS) must use the SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB and snmpCommunityMIB and the snmpTargetMIB.

The procedure below assumes the following: at least one configured read-write community; currently no Trusted Managers; TransportTag for columns for all snmpCommunityTable rows are currently empty.

➤ **To add the first Trusted Manager:**

1. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values: Name=mgr0, TagList=MGR, Params=v2cparams.
2. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrExtTable table with these values: Name=mgr0, snmpTargetAddrTMask=255.255.255.255:0. The agent does not allow creation of a row in this table unless a corresponding row exists in the snmpTargetAddrTable.
3. Set the value of the TransportTag field on each non-TrapGroup row in the snmpCommunityTable to MGR.

The procedure below assumes the following: at least one configured read-write community; currently one or more Trusted Managers; TransportTag for columns for all rows in the snmpCommunityTable are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from one of the existing Trusted Managers.

➤ **To add a subsequent Trusted Manager:**

1. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values: Name=mgrN, TagList=MGR, Params=v2cparams, where N is an unused number between 0 and 4.
2. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrExtTable table with these values: Name=mgrN, snmpTargetAddrTMask=255.255.255.255:0.

An alternative to the above procedure is to set the snmpTargetAddrTMask column while you are creating other rows in the table.

The procedure below assumes the following: at least one configured read-write community; currently two or more Trusted Managers; taglist for columns for all rows in the snmpCommunityTable are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from one of the existing trusted managers, but not the one that is being deleted.

➤ **To delete a Trusted Manager (not the last one):**

- Remove the appropriate row from the snmpTargetAddrTable.

The change takes affect immediately. The deleted trusted manager cannot access the device. The agent automatically removes the row in the snmpTargetAddrExtTable.

The procedure below assumes the following: at least one configured read-write community; currently only one Trusted Manager; taglist for columns for all rows in the snmpCommunityTable are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from the final Trusted Manager.

➤ **To delete the last Trusted Manager:**

1. Set the value of the TransportTag field on each row in the snmpCommunityTable to the empty string.
2. Remove the appropriate row from the snmpTargetAddrTable.

The change takes effect immediately. All managers can now access the device. The agent automatically removes the row in the snmpTargetAddrExtTable.

## 2.3.4 SNMP Ports

The SNMP Request Port is 161 and Trap Port is 162. These port numbers for SNMP requests and responses can be changed by using the following *ini* file parameter:

```
SNMPPort = <port_number>
```

The valid value is any valid UDP port number; the default is 161 (recommended).

## 2.3.5 Multiple SNMP Trap Destinations

An agent can send traps to up to five managers. For each manager you need to define the manager IP address and trap receiving port along with enabling the sending to that manager. You can also associate a trap destination with a specific SNMPv3 USM user. Traps are sent to this trap destination using the SNMPv3 format and the authentication and privacy protocol configured for that user.

To configure the Trap Managers table, use one of the following methods:

- Web interface (refer to the device's *User's Manual*)
- *ini* file (see "Configuring Trap Managers via the ini File" on page 31)
- SNMP (see "Configuring Trap Managers via SNMP" on page 32)

### 2.3.5.1 Configuring Trap Managers via Host Name

One of the five available SNMP managers can be defined using the manager's host name (i.e., FQDN). This is currently supported using an *ini* file only (SNMPTrapManagerHostName).

When this parameter value is defined for this trap, the device at start up tries to resolve the host name. Once the name is resolved (i.e., the IP address is found), the resolved IP address replaces the last entry of the trap manager table (defined by the parameter SNMPManagerTableIP\_x) and the last trap manager entry of snmpTargetAddrTable in the snmpTargetMIB. The port is 162 (unless specified otherwise). The row is marked as 'used' and the sending is 'enabled'.

When using 'host name' resolution, any changes made by the user to this row in either MIBs are overwritten by the device when a resolving is redone (once an hour).



**Note:** Some traps may be lost until the name resolving is complete.

### 2.3.5.2 Configuring Trap Managers via ini File

In the *ini* file, parameters below can be set to enable or disable the sending of SNMP traps. Multiple trap destinations can be supported on the device by setting multiple trap destinations in the ini file.

- **SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable\_<x>**: indicates whether or not traps are to be sent to the specified SNMP trap manager. A value of '1' means that it is enabled, while a value of '0' means disabled. The <x> represents a number 0, 1, or 2, which is the array element index. Currently, up to five SNMP trap managers is supported.
- **SNMPManagerTrapUser\_<x>**: indicates to send an SNMPv2 trap using the trap user community string configured with the SNMPTrapCommunityString parameter. You may instead specify an SNMPv3 user name.

Below is an example of entries in the *ini* file regarding SNMP. The device can be configured to send to multiple trap destinations.

```
; SNMP trap destinations
; The device maintains a table of trap destinations containing 5
; rows. The rows are numbered 0..4. Each block of 5 items below
; applies to a row in the table.
;
; To configure one of the rows, uncomment all 5 lines in that
; block. Supply an IP address and if necessary, change the port
; number.
;
; To delete a trap destination, set ISUSED to 0.
;
;SNMPManagerTableIP_0=
;SNMPManagerTrapPort_0=162
;SNMPManagerIsUsed_0=1
;SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable_0=1
;SNMPManagerTrapUser_0=' '
;
;SNMPManagerTableIP_1=
;SNMPManagerTrapPort_1=162
;SNMPManagerIsUsed_1=1
;SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable_1=1
;SNMPMANAGERTRAPUSER_1=' '
;
;SNMPManagerTableIP_2=
;SNMPManagerTrapPort_2=162
;SNMPManagerIsUsed_2=1
;SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable_2=1
;SNMPManagerTrapUser_2=' '
;
;SNMPManagerTableIP_3=
;SNMPManagerTrapPort_3=162
;SNMPManagerIsUsed_3=1
;SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable_3=1
;SNMPManagerTrapUser_3=' '
;
;SNMPMANAGERTABLEIP_4=
;SNMPManagerTrapPort_4=162
```

```

;SNMPManagerIsUsed_4=1
;SNMPManagerTrapSendingEnable_4=1
;SNMPManagerTrapUser_4=' '
    
```

The 'trap manager host name' is configured via `SNMPTrapManagerHostName`. For example:

```

;SNMPTrapManagerHostName = 'myMananger.corp.MyCompany.com'
    
```



**Note:** The same information that is configurable in the *ini* file can also be configured via the `acBoardMIB`.

### 2.3.5.3 Configuring SNMP Engine ID

The `SNMPEngineIDString` *ini* file parameter configures the SNMP engine ID. The ID can be a string of up to 36 characters. Once defined, the device must be reset for the parameter to take effect.

The default value is `00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00` (12 Hex characters). The provided key must be set with 12 Hex values delimited by ':'.

If the supplied key does not pass validation of the 12 Hex values input or it is set with the default value, the engine ID is then generated, according to RFC 3411.

Before setting this parameter, all SNMPv3 users must be deleted, otherwise the configuration is ignored.

### 2.3.5.4 Configuring Trap Managers via SNMP

The `snmpTargetMIB` interface is available for configuring trap managers.

➤ **To add an SNMPv2 trap destination:**

- Add a row to the `snmpTargetAddrTable` with these values: `Name=trapN`, `TagList=AC_TRAP`, `Params=v2cparams`, where N is an unused number between 0 and 4

All changes to the trap destination configuration take effect immediately.



➤ **To add an SNMPv3 trap destination:**

1. Add a row to the `snmpTargetAddrTable` with these values: `Name=trapN`, `TagList=AC_TRAP`, `Params=usm<user>`, where N is an unused number between 0 and 4, and <user> is the name of the SNMPv3 that this user is associated with.
2. If a row does not already exist for this combination of user and `SecurityLevel`, add a row to the `snmpTargetParamsTable` with these values: `Name=usm<user>`, `MpModel=3(SNMPv3)`, `SecurityModel=3 (usm)`, `SecurityName=<user>`, `SecurityLevel=M`, where M is either 1(`noAuthNoPriv`), 2(`authNoPriv`) or 3(`authPriv`).

All changes to the trap destination configuration take effect immediately.

➤ **To delete a trap destination:**

- Remove the appropriate row from the `snmpTargetAddrTable`.
- If this is the last trap destination associated with this user and security level, you could also delete the appropriate row from the `snmpTargetParamsTable`.

➤ **To modify a trap destination:**

You can change the IP address and or port number for an existing trap destination. The same effect can be achieved by removing a row and adding a new row.

- Modify the IP address and/or port number for the appropriate row in the `snmpTargetAddrTable`.

➤ **To disable a trap destination:**

- Change `TagList` on the appropriate row in the `snmpTargetAddrTable` to the empty string.

➤ **To enable a trap destination:**

- Change `TagList` on the appropriate row in the `snmpTargetAddrTable` to 'AC\_TRAP'.
- Change `TagList` on the appropriate row in the `snmpTargetAddrTable` to "AC\_TRAP".

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## 3 Carrier-Grade Alarm System

The basic alarm system has been extended to a carrier-grade alarm system. A carrier-grade alarm system provides a reliable alarm reporting mechanism that takes into account element management system (EMS) outages, network outages, and transport mechanism such as SNMP over UDP.

A carrier-grade alarm system is characterized by the following:

- The device allows an EMS to determine which alarms are currently active in the device. That is, the device maintains an active alarm table.
- The device allows an EMS to detect lost alarms and clear notifications [sequence number in trap, current sequence number MIB object]
- The device allows an EMS to recover lost alarm raise and clear notifications [maintains a log history]
- The device sends a cold start trap to indicate that it is starting. This allows the EMS to synchronize its view of the device's active alarms.

When the SNMP alarm traps are sent, the carrier-grade alarm system does not add or delete alarm traps as part of the feature. This system provides the mechanism for viewing of history and current active alarm information.

### 3.1 Active Alarm Table

The device maintains an active alarm table to allow an EMS to determine which alarms are currently active in the device. Two views of the active alarm table are supported by the agent:

- `acActiveAlarmTable` in the enterprise `AcAlarm`
- `alarmActiveTable` and `alarmActiveVariableTable` in the IETF standard `AcAlarm MIB` (rooted in the MIB tree)

The `acActiveAlarmTable` is a simple, one-row per alarm table that is easy to view with a MIB browser.

### 3.2 Alarm History

The device maintains a history of alarms that have been raised and traps that have been cleared to allow an EMS to recover any lost raise or clear traps. Two views of the alarm history table are supported by the agent:

- `acAlarmHistoryTable` in the enterprise `AcAlarm` - a simple, one-row per alarm table, that is easy to view with a MIB browser.
- `nImLogTable` and `nImLogVariableTable` in the standard `NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB`

### 3.3 SONET Alarm Consolidation

You can enable the device to send trunk alarms only on the DS3 level (instead of trunk level). When the DS3AlarmConsolidation parameter is set to 1, the PSTN alarms are consolidated. In such a setup, only SDH alarms are raised and no alarms are raised for trunks (even if they exist). When the SDH alarm is cleared, trunk alarms are raised (if they exist).



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 3000 featuring the TP-6310.

### 3.4 ISDN Alarm Consolidation

The device consolidates trunk alarms pertaining to an NFAS group. When a trunk alarm is raised, the D-channel and B-channel alarms are automatically cleared. When the trunk alarm is cleared, the D-channel and B-channel alarms are restored (raised again).



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.

## 4 Topology MIB Objects

### 4.1 Physical Entity (RFC 2737)

The following groups are supported:

- **entityPhysical group:** Describes the physical entities managed by a single agent.
- **entityMapping group:** Describes the associations between the physical entities, logical entities, interfaces, and non-interface ports managed by a single agent.
- **entityGeneral group:** Describes general system attributes shared by potentially all types of entities managed by a single agent.
- **entityNotifications group:** Contains status indication notifications.

### 4.2 IF-MIB (RFC 2863)

The following interface types are presented in the ifTable:

- **ethernetCsmacd(6):** for all Ethernet-like interfaces, regardless of speed, as per RFC 3635 (Gigabit Ethernet for Mediant 3000)
- **ds1(18):** DS1-MIB
- **voiceFXO(101):** Voice Foreign Exchange Office. (Applicable only to MP-118 and Mediant 1000.)
- **voiceFXS(102):** Voice Foreign Exchange Station. (Applicable only to MP-118 and Mediant 1000.)
- **ds3(30):** DS3-MIB. (Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.)
- **sonet(39):** SONET-MIB. (Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.)

The numbers in the brackets above refer to the IANA's interface-number.

For each interface type, the following objects are supported:

#### 4.2.1 Ethernet Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.

**Table 4-1: Ethernet Interface**

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
ifIndex	Constructed as defined in the device's Index format.
ifDescr	Ethernet interface.
ifType	ethernetCsmacd(6)
ifMtu	1500
ifSpeed	acSysEthernetFirstPortSpeed in bits per second (applicable only to Mediant 1000) 0 since it's GBE - refer to ifHighSpeed (applicable only to Mediant 3000 and Mediant 4000).

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
<b>ifPhysAddress</b>	00-90-8F plus acSysIdSerialNumber in hex. Will be same for both dual ports.
<b>ifAdminStatus</b>	Always UP. [Read Only] - Write access is not required by the standard. Support for 'testing' is not required.
<b>ifOperStatus</b>	Up or Down corresponding to acAnalogFxsFxoType where Unknown is equal to Down.
<b>ifLastChange</b>	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
<b>ifInOctets</b>	The number of octets in valid MAC frames received on this interface, including the MAC header and FCS. This does include the number of octets in valid MAC Control frames received on this interface.
<b>ifInUcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifInDiscards</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifInErrors</b>	The sum for this interface of dot3StatsAlignmentErrors, dot3StatsFCSErrors, dot3StatsFrameTooLongs, and dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors.
<b>ifInUnknownProtos</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutOctets</b>	The number of octets transmitted in valid MAC frames on this interface, including the MAC header and FCS. This does include the number of octets in valid MAC Control frames transmitted on this interface.
<b>ifOutUcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutDiscards</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutErrors</b>	The sum for this interface of: dot3StatsSQETestErrors, dot3StatsLateCollisions, dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions, dot3StatsInternalMacTransmitErrors and dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors.
<b>ifName</b>	Ethernet (Gigabit for Mediant 3000) port #1 or# 2 Gb Ethernet Port 5/n, where <i>n</i> is the port number (applicable only to Mediant 4000)
<b>ifInMulticastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifInBroadcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutMulticastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutBroadcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifHCInOctets</b> <b>ifHCOutOctets</b>	64-bit versions of counters. Required for ethernet-like interfaces that are capable of operating at 20 Mb/s or faster, even if the interface is currently operating at less than 20 Mb/s.
<b>ifHCInUcastPkts</b> <b>ifHCInMulticastPkts</b> <b>ifHCInBroadcastPkts</b> <b>ifHCOutUcastPkts</b> <b>ifHCOutMulticastPkts</b> <b>ifHCOutBroadcastPkts</b>	64-bit versions of packet counters. Required for ethernet-like interfaces that are capable of operating at 640 Mb/s or faster, even if the interface is currently operating at less than 640 Mb/s. Therefore, will be constant zero.
<b>ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable</b>	Refer to [RFC 2863]. Default is 'enabled'

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
ifHighSpeed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 1000 (Mediant 3000 / Mediant 4000)</li> <li>▪ 10 or 100 according to acSysEthernetFirstPortSpeed (Mediant 1000)</li> </ul>
ifPromiscuousMode	Constant False. [R/O]
ifConnectorPresent	Constant True.
ifAlias	An 'alias' name for the interface as specified by a network manager (NVM)
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime	As defined in IfMIB.

## 4.2.2 DS1 Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to Digital PSTN.

**Table 4-2: DS1 Digital Interface**

ifTable	Value
ifDescr	Digital DS1 interface.
ifType	ds1(18).
ifMtu	Constant zero.
ifSpeed	DS1 = 1544000, or E1 = 2048000, according to dsx1LineType
ifPhysAddress	The value of the Circuit Identifier [dsx1CircuitIdentifier]. If no Circuit Identifier has been assigned this object should have an octet string with zero length.
ifAdminStatus	Trunk's Lock & Unlock during run time. In initialization process we need to refer the Admin-Status parameter.
ifOperStatus	Up or Down, according to the operation status.
ifLastChange	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
ifXTable	Value
ifName	Digital# acTrunkIndex
ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable	Set to enabled(1)
ifHighSpeed	Speed of line in Megabits per second: 2
ifConnectorPresent	Set to true(1) normally, except for cases such as DS1/E1 over AAL1/ATM where false(2) is appropriate
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime	Always zero.

## 4.2.3 BRI Interface



**Note:** Applicable to the Mediant MSBR Series, Mediant 1000 and Mediant 600.

**Table 4-3: BRI Interface**

ifTable	Value
ifDescr	BRI interface
ifType	isdns(75)
ifMtu	Constant zero
ifSpeed	144000
ifPhysAddress	Octet string with zero length
ifAdminStatus	Trunk's Lock & Unlock during run time. In initialization process, refer to the Admin-Status parameter.
ifOperStatus	Up or Down according to the operation status.
ifLastChange	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
ifXTable	Value
ifName	BRI port no. #
ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable	Set to enabled (1)
ifHighSpeed	Speed of line in megabits per second.
ifPromiscuousMode	Non promiscuous mode (1)
ifConnectorPresent	Set to true (1) normally
ifCounterDiscontinuityTime	Always zero



## 4.2.4 ADSL/VDSL Interface



**Note:** Applicable to the Mediant 500 MSBR and Mediant 800B MSBR.

**Table 4-4: ADSL/VDSL Interface**

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
<b>ifInOctets</b>	The number of octets in valid MAC frames received on this interface, including the MAC header and FCS. Includes the number of octets in valid MAC Control frames received on this interface.
<b>ifInUcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifInDiscards</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifInErrors</b>	The sum for this interface of dot3StatsAlignmentErrors, dot3StatsFCSErrors, dot3StatsFrameTooLongs, and dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors.
<b>ifInUnknownProtos</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutOctets</b>	The number of octets transmitted in valid MAC frames on this interface, including the MAC header and FCS. This does include the number of octets in valid MAC Control frames transmitted on this interface.
<b>ifOutUcastPkts</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutDiscards</b>	As defined in IfMIB.
<b>ifOutErrors</b>	The sum for this interface of: dot3StatsSQETestErrors, dot3StatsLateCollisions, dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions, dot3StatsInternalMacTransmitErrors and dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors.

## 4.2.5 DS3 Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.

**Table 4-5: DS3 Interface**

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
<b>ifDescr</b>	DS3 interface, Module no.#d, Port no.#d
<b>ifType</b>	Ds3(30).
<b>ifMtu</b>	Constant zero.
<b>ifSpeed</b>	44736000
<b>ifPhysAddress</b>	The value of the Circuit Identifier. If no Circuit Identifier has been assigned this object should have an octet string with zero length.
<b>ifAdminStatus</b>	Read-only access -- Always UP.
<b>ifOperStatus</b>	The value testing(3) is not used. This object assumes the value down(2), if the objects dsx3LineStatus has any other value than dsx3NoAlarm(1).
<b>ifLastChange</b>	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
<b>ifName</b>	DS3 port no. n
<b>ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable</b>	Set to enabled(1)
<b>ifHighSpeed</b>	Speed of line in Megabits per second: 45
<b>ifConnectorPresent</b>	Set to true(1)
<b>ifCounterDiscontinuityTime</b>	Always zero.

## 4.2.6 SONET/SDH Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 3000.

**Table 4-6: SONET/SDH Interface**

ifTable & ifXTable	Value
<b>ifDescr</b>	SONET/SDH interface. Module #n Port #n
<b>ifType</b>	sonet(39).
<b>ifMtu</b>	Constant zero.
<b>ifSpeed</b>	155520000
<b>ifPhysAddress</b>	The value of the Circuit Identifier. If no Circuit Identifier has been assigned this object should have an octet string with zero length.
<b>ifAdminStatus</b>	Read-only access -- Always UP.
<b>ifOperStatus</b>	The value testing(3) is not used. This object assumes the value down(2), if the objects sonetSectionCurrentStatus and sonetLineCurrentStatus have any other value than sonetSectionNoDefect(1) and sonetLineNoDefect(1), respectively.
<b>ifLastChange</b>	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
<b>ifName</b>	SONET /SDH port no. n
<b>ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable</b>	Set to enabled(1)
<b>ifHighSpeed</b>	Speed of line in Megabits per second: 155
<b>ifConnectorPresent</b>	Set to true(1) normally, except for cases such as DS1/E1 over AAL1/ATM where false(2) is appropriate
<b>ifCounterDiscontinuityTime</b>	Always zero.

## 4.2.7 VLAN Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant MSBR Series.

**Table 4-7: VLAN Interface**

ifTable	Value
<b>ifDescr</b>	CLI interface name. If not exists - Virtual LAN Interface / WAN Virtual LAN Interface
<b>ifType</b>	ds1(136).
<b>ifMtu</b>	Interface MTU [default 1500]
<b>ifSpeed</b>	0
<b>ifPhysAddress</b>	The value of the Circuit Identifier [dsx1CircuitIdentifier]. If no Circuit Identifier has been assigned this object should have an octet string with zero length.
<b>ifAdminStatus</b>	INTERFACE_STATUS_WORKING -> snmpIF_ifAdminStatus_up_E/snmpIF_ifOperStatus_up_E INTERFACE_STATUS_UNKNOWN) INTERFACE_STATUS_DISABLED INTERFACE_STATUS_INACTIVE -> snmpIF_ifAdminStatus_down_E/snmpIF_ifOperStatus_down_E
<b>ifOperStatus</b>	
<b>ifLastChange</b>	The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state.
ifXTable	Value
<b>ifName</b>	Interface name
<b>ifLinkUpDownTrapEnable</b>	Set to enabled(1)
<b>ifHighSpeed</b>	Speed of line in Megabits per second: 2
<b>ifConnectorPresent</b>	Set to true(1) normally
<b>ifCounterDiscontinuityTime</b>	Always zero.

## 4.3 MIB-II Counters



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant MSBR Series.

- TCP (1.3.6.1.2.1.6):
  - tcpRtoAlgorithm
  - tcpRtoMin
  - tcpRtoMax
  - tcpMaxConn
  - tcpActiveOpens
  - tcpPassiveOpens
  - tcpAttemptFails
  - tcpEstabResets
  - tcpCurrEstab
  - tcpInSegs
  - tcpOutSegs
  - tcpRetransSegs
  - tcpInErrs
  - tcpOutRsts
  - tcpHCInSegs
  - tcpHCOutSegs
- UDP (1.3.6.1.2.1.7):
  - udpInDatagrams
  - udpNoPorts
  - udpInErrors
  - udpOutDatagrams
  - udpHCInDatagrams
  - udpHCOutDatagrams
- IP (1.3.6.1.2.1.4):
  - ipForwarding
  - ipDefaultTTL
  - ipInReceives
  - ipInHdrErrors
  - ipInAddrErrors
  - ipForwDatagrams
  - ipInUnknownProtos
  - ipInDiscards
  - ipInDelivers
  - ipOutRequests
  - ipOutDiscards
  - ipOutNoRoutes

- ipReasmTimeout
- ipReasmReqds
- ipReasmOKs
- ipReasmFails
- ipFragCreate
- ICMP (1.3.6.1.2.1.5):
  - icmpInMsgs
  - icmpInErrors
  - icmpInDestUnreachs
  - icmpInTimeExcds
  - icmpInParmProbs
  - icmpInSrcQuenchs
  - icmpInRedirects
  - icmpInEchos
  - icmpInEchoReps
  - icmpInTimestamps
  - icmpInTimestampReps
  - icmpInAddrMasks
  - icmpInAddrMaskReps
  - icmpOutMsgs
  - icmpOutErrors
  - icmpOutDestUnreachs
  - icmpOutTimeExcds
  - icmpOutParmProbs
  - icmpOutSrcQuenchs
  - icmpOutRedirects
  - icmpOutEchos
  - icmpOutEchoReps
  - icmpOutTimestamps
  - icmpOutTimestampReps
  - icmpOutAddrMasks
  - icmpOutAddrMaskReps
- IF (1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2):
  - ifInOctets
  - ifInUcastPkts
  - ifInDiscards
  - ifInErrors
  - ifOutOctets
  - ifOutUcastPkts
  - ifOutErrors
  - ifInMulticastPkts
  - ifInBroadcastPkts
  - ifOutMulticastPkts
  - ifOutBroadcastPkts

## 5 File Management

SNMP supports file download, upload, and removal.

### 5.1 Downloading a File to the Device

The file URL is set in the appropriate MIB object under the `acSysHTTPClient` subtree (refer to the subtree objects description for the URL form). The download can be scheduled using the `acSysHTTPClientAutoUpdatePredefinedTime` and `acSysHTTPClientAutoUpdateFrequency` objects. It can also be a manual process using `acSysActionSetAutoUpdate`. In this case (only) and as long as one URL is set at a time, the result can be viewed in `acSysActionSetAutoUpdateActionResult`. In both cases, the `acHTTPDownloadResult` trap is sent, indicating the success or failure of the process.

`acSysActionSetActionId` can be set to any value and can be used to indicate an action performed by a certain manager.

A successful process also ends with the file name in the appropriate object under the `acSysFile` subtree or in the `acCASFileTable` or the `acAuxiliaryFiles` subtree, along with the URL being erased from the object under the `acSysHTTPClient` subtree.



#### Notes:

- The action result (both in the `acSysActionSetAutoUpdateActionResult` object and `acHTTPDownloadResult` trap) for the Voice Prompt and XML indicates only that the file reached the device and has no indication on the application's ability to parse the file.
- The action result in `acSysActionSetAutoUpdateActionResult` is reliable as long as only one file is downloaded at a time.

### 5.2 Uploading and Deleting a File

File upload is the procedure of sending a file from the device to the manager. Deleting a file is erasing it from the device, an offline action that requires a reset for it to be applied. The `acSysUpload` subtree holds all relevant objects.

- **acSysUploadFileURI** indicates the file name and location along with the file transfer protocol (HTTP/S), for example, "http:\server\filename.txt".
- **acSysUploadFileType** and **acSysUploadFileNumber** are used to determine the file to be uploaded along with its instance when relevant (for CAS or Video Font).
- **acSysUploadActionID** is at the disposal of the manager and can be used to indicate that a certain manager has performed the action.
- **acSysUploadActionType** determines the action that occurs and triggers it off at the same time.



**Note:** File upload using SNMP is supported only for ini files; file removal using SNMP is supported for all files except ini files.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**



## 6 Performance Measurements

Performance measurements are available for a third-party performance monitoring system through an SNMP interface. These can be polled at scheduled intervals by an external poller or utility in the management server or other off-board systems.

The device provides performance measurements in the form of two types:

- **Gauges:** Gauges represent the current state of activities on the device. Gauges unlike counters can decrease in value and like counters, can increase. The value of a gauge is the current value or a snapshot of the current activity on the device at that moment.
- **Counters:** Counters always increase in value and are cumulative. Counters, unlike gauges, never decrease in value unless the server is reset and then the counters are zeroed.

The device performance measurements are provided by several proprietary MIBs (located under the acPerformance subtree):

**iso(1).org(3).dod(6).internet(1).private(4).enterprises(1).AudioCodes(5003).acPerformance(10).**

The performance monitoring MIBs all have an identical structure, which includes two major subtrees:

- **Configuration:** allows configuration of general attributes of the MIB and specific attributes of the monitored objects
- **Data**

The monitoring results are presented in tables. There are one or two indices in each table. If there are two indices, the first is a sub-set in the table (e.g., trunk number) and the second (or a single where there is only one) index represents the interval number (present - 0, previous - 1, and the one before - 2).

The MIBs include:

- **acPMMedia:** media-related (voice) monitoring such as RTP and DSP.
- **acPMControl:** Control Protocol-related monitoring such as connections, commands.
- **acPMAnalog:** Analog channels off-hook state. (Applicable only to Analog Series.)
- **acPMPSTN:** PSTN-related monitoring such as channel use, trunk utilization. (Applicable only to Digital Series.)
- **acPMSystem:** general (system-related) monitoring.
- **acPMMediaServer:** for Media Server specific monitoring (applicable only to Mediant 3000).

The log trap acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing (non-alarm) is sent every time the threshold of a Performance Monitored object is crossed. The severity field is 'indeterminate' when the crossing is above the threshold and 'cleared' when it goes back under the threshold. The 'source' varbind in the trap indicates the object for which the threshold is being crossed.

## 6.1 Total Counters

The counter's attribute 'total' accumulates counter values since the device's most recent restart. The user can reset the total's value by setting the Reset-Total object.

Each MIB module has its own Reset Total object, as follows:

- **PM-Analog:** acPMAAnalogConfigurationResetTotalCounters (Applicable only to Analog Series)
- **PM-Control:** acPMControlConfigurationResetTotalCounters
- **PM-Media:** acPMMediaConfigurationResetTotalCounters
- **PM-PSTN:** acPMPSTNConfigurationResetTotalCounters (Applicable only to Digital Series)
- **PM-System:** acPMSystemConfigurationResetTotalCounters

## 6.2 SNMP Performance Monitoring MIBs

The following sections show the performance monitoring SNMP MIBs.



**Note:** The tables in this section use check marks "✓" and crosses "x" to indicate whether the MIB property is supported or not supported, respectively.

## 6.2.1 IP Network Interface

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for the IP network interface.

**Table 6-1: Performance Monitoring MIBS for IP Network Interface**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>acPMNetUtilKBytesTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of Kbytes (1000 bytes) received and transmitted on the interface (Index 0 is transmit; Index 1 is receive), including those received in error, from the beginning of the current collection interval as indicated by the time interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: Number of Incoming / Outgoing Kbytes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetUtilsAttributesKBytesHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.33.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetUtilsAttributesKBytesLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.33.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	x
<b>acPMNetUtilIPacketsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of incoming and outgoing packets from the interface (Index 0 is transmit; Index 1 is receive), from the beginning of the current collection interval as indicated by time Interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: Number of Outgoing / Incoming Pkts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetUtilsAttributesPacketsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.33.3)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetUtilsAttributesPacketsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.33.4)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMNetUtilDiscardedPacketsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of malformed IP packets received on the interface during the last interval. These are packets which are corrupted or discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, etc.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: Number of Incoming Discarded Pkts.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## 6.2.2 Media Realms

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring statistics for media realms.

**Table 6-2: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Media Realms**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>AcPMMediaRealmPacketLossRxTable</b>											
Indicates the received RTP packet loss (reported by RTCP) per Media Realm.	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	30
<b>AcPMMediaRealmPacketLossTxTable</b>											
Indicates the transmitted RTP packet loss (reported by RTCP) per Media Realm.	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	30
<b>AcPMMediaRealmBytesTxTable</b>											
Indicates the number of bytes received in RTCP data, per Media Realm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBytesTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.1)</li> <li>▪ Low threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBytesTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1500000	1000000
<b>AcPMMediaRealmBytesRxTable</b>											
Indicates the number of bytes received in RTCP data, per Media Realm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBytesRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.3)</li> <li>▪ Low threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBytesRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.4)</li> </ul>	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1500000	1000000
<b>acPMMediaRealmPacketsTxTable</b>											
Indicates the number of media packets sent in RTCP data, per Media Realm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmPacketsTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.5)</li> <li>▪ Low threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmPacketsTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.6)</li> </ul>	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7500	6000
<b>acPMMediaRealmPacketsRxTable</b>											
Indicates the number of media packets received in RTCP data, per Media Realm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmPacketsRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.7)</li> <li>▪ Low threshold: acPMMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmPacketsRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.8)</li> </ul>	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7500	6000
<b>AcPMMediaRealmVERealmPacketDelayTable</b>											

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<p>Indicates the packet delay in RTCP data, per Media Realm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesVERealmPacketDelayHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.9)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesVERealmPacketDelayLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.10)</li> </ul>	G	15	x	✓	✓	✓	x	x	x	150	120
<b>acPMediaRealmVERealmPacketJitterTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the packet jitter in RTCP data, per Media Realm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesVERealmPacketJitterHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.11)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesVERealmPacketJitterLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.12)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	x	x	150	120
<b>acPMediaRealmRealmMOSTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the MOS quality in RTCP-XR data, per Media Realm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesRealmMOSHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.13)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesRealmMOSLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.14)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	x	x	50	10
<b>acPMediaRealmBwRxTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the average bandwidth for Rx bytes, per Media Realm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBwRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.15)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBwRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.16)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	x	x	1500000	0
<b>acPMediaRealmBwTxTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the average bandwidth for Tx bytes, per Media Realm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBwTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.17)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMediaRealmAttributesMediaRealmBwTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.35.18)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	x	x	1500000	0

## 6.2.3 VoIP Calls

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring statistics for VoIP calls.



**Note:** These MIBs are not applicable to the MediaPack Series.

**Table 6-3: Performance Monitoring MIBS for VoIP Calls**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMChannelsPerCoderTable</b>											
Indicates the number of active channels per coder, where Index denotes the coder (Index: 0=G711, 1=G723, 2=G728, 3=G729a, 4=G729e, 5=AMR etc.). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPM CodersAttributesChannelsPerCoderHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.32.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPM CodersAttributesChannelsPerCoderLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.32.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPPacketLossRxTable</b>											
Indicates the Rx RTP packet loss (reported by RTCP), during the time Interval. EMS parameter name: Rx RTP Packet Loss. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPM NetworkingAttributesModuleRTPPacketLossRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.17)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPM NetworkingAttributesModuleRTPPacketLossRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.18)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPPacketLossTxTable</b>											
Indicates the Tx RTP packet loss (reported by RTCP), during the time Interval. EMS parameter name: Tx RTP Packet Loss. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPM NetworkingAttributesModuleRTPPacketLossTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.19)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPM NetworkingAttributesModuleRTPPacketLossTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.20)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModulePacketDelayTable</b>											

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<p>Indicates the RTP packet delay during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: RTP delay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesPacketDelayHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesPacketDelayLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModulePacketJitterTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the RTP packet jitter during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: RTP jitter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesPacketJitterHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.3)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesPacketJitterLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.4)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPBytesRxTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the Tx RTP bytes during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: Rx RTP Bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPBytesRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.7)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPBytesRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.8)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPBytesTxTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the Rx RTP bytes during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: Tx RTP Bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPBytesTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.5)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPBytesTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.6)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPPacketsRxTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the Rx RTP packets during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: Rx RTP Packets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPPacketsRxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.11)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPPacketsRxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.12)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMModuleRTPPacketsTxTable</b>											

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
Indicates the Tx RTP Packets during the collection time interval. EMS parameter name: Tx RTP Packets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPPacketsTxHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.9)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMNetworkingAttributesRTPPacketsTxLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.7.1.33.10)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## 6.2.4 SIP IP-to-Tel and Tel-to-IP Calls

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for SIP IP-to-Tel and Tel-to-IP calls.



**Note:** In MIB tables, Index 0 indicates Tel-to-IP calls and Index 1 indicates IP-to-Tel calls.

**Table 6-4: Performance Monitoring MIBs for SIP IP-to-Tel and Tel-to-IP Calls**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMSIPAttemptedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of attempted calls (Index 1) during last interval. EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Call Attempts	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPCallDurationTable</b>											



Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<p>Indicates the call duration of established calls during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Average Call Duration [sec]calls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesCallDurationHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesCallDurationLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.2)</li> </ul>	G/C	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>acPMSIPNoMatchCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of calls that failed due to mismatched media server capabilities for calls, during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Failed Calls due to No Matched Capabilities.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPBusyCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of calls that failed as a result of a busy line, during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Calls Terminated due to a Busy Line.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPNoAnswerCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of calls that weren't answered during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Calls Terminated due to No Answer.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPNoRouteCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of calls whose destinations weren't found during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Failed Calls due to No Route.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPFailCallsTable</b>											
<p>This counter is incremented as a result of calls that fail due to reasons not covered by the other counters during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Failed Calls due to Other reasons.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of established calls during last interval.</p> <p>EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Established Calls.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPFaxAttemptedCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of attempted fax calls.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPFaxSuccessCallsTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of successfully established fax calls.</p>	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMSIPForwardedCallsEntry</b>											
Indicates the number of calls that were terminated due to a call forward during last interval. EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Calls Terminated due to Forward.	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPNoResourcesCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of calls that failed due to unavailable resources or a media server lock during last interval. EMS parameter name: IP to Tel / Tel to IP Number of Failed Calls due to No Resources.	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPTel2IPTrunkEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the current number of established calls pertaining to a trunk for Tel-to-IP calls.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPIP2TelTrunkEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the current number of established calls pertaining to a trunk for IP-to-Tel calls.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPTel2IPTrunkGroupEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the current number of established calls pertaining to a Trunk Group for Tel-to-IP calls.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPIP2TelTrunkGroupEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the current number of established calls pertaining to a Trunk Group for IP-to-Tel calls.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## 6.2.5 DS3

The SNMP MIBs below enable performance monitoring for DS3.



**Note:** These MIBs apply only to Mediant 3000 featuring the TP-6310 blade.

**Table 6-5: Performance Monitoring MIBS for DS3**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>dsx3IntervalTable</b>											
<p>The DS3/E3 Interval Table contains various statistics collected by each DS3/E3 Interface over the previous 24 hours of operation. The past 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15 minute intervals. Each row in this table represents one such interval (identified by dsx3IntervalNumber) and for one specific interface (identified by dsx3IntervalIndex).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalPESs: number of P-bit Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: DS3 PESs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalPSEs: number of P-bit Severely Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: DS3 PSEs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalUASs: number of Unavailable Seconds. This object may decrease if the occurrence of unavailable seconds occurs across an interval boundary (EMS parameter name: DS3 UASs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalLCVs: number of Line Coding Violations (EMS parameter name: DS3 LCVs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalLESs: number of P-bit Coding Violations (EMS parameter name: dsx3IntervalPCVs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalCCVs: number of Line Errored Seconds - BPVs or illegal zero sequences (EMS parameter name: DS3 LESs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalCESs: number of C-bit Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: DS3 CESs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3IntervalCSEs: number of C-bit Severely Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: DS3 CSEs)</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentPESs: number of P-bit Errored Seconds</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentPSEs: number of P-bit Severely Errored Seconds</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentUASs: number of Unavailable Seconds</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentLCVs: number of Line Coding Violations</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentPCVs: number of P-bit Coding Violations</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentLESs: number of Line Errored Seconds</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentCCVs: number of C-bit Coding Violations</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentCESs: number of C-bit Errored Seconds</li> <li>▪ dsx3CurrentCSEs: number of C-bit Severely Errored Seconds</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

## 6.2.6 Fiber Group

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for the Fiber Group.



**Note:** These MIBs apply only to Mediant 3000 featuring the TP-6310 blade.

**Table 6-6: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Fiber Group**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>sonetSectionCurrentTable</b>											
SONET/SDH Section Current table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sonetSectionCurrentESSs: number of Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Section in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Section ESSs)</li> <li>sonetSectionCurrentSESSs: number of Severely Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Section in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Section SESSs)</li> <li>sonetSectionCurrentCVs: number of Coding Violations encountered by a SONET/SDH Section in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Section CVs)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>sonetLineCurrentTable</b>											
SONET/SDH Line Current table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SonetLineCurrentESSs: number of Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Line in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Line ESSs)</li> <li>SonetLineCurrentSESSs: number of Severely Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Line in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Line SESSs)</li> <li>SonetLineCurrentCVs: number of Coding Violations encountered by a SONET/SDH Line in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Line CVs)</li> <li>SonetLineCurrentUASSs: number of Unavailable Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Line in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Line UASSs)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>sonetPathCurrentTable</b>											
SONET/SDH Path Current table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SonetPathCurrentESSs: number of Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Path in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Path ESSs)</li> <li>SonetPathCurrentSESSs: number of Severely Errored Seconds encountered by a SONET/SDH Path in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Path SESSs)</li> <li>SonetPathCurrentCVs: number of Coding Violations encountered by a SONET/SDH Path in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Path CVs)</li> <li>SonetPathCurrentUASSs: number of Unavailable Seconds encountered by a Path in the current 15 minute interval (EMS parameter name: Path UASSs)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## 6.2.7 High Availability

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for High Availability (HA) mode.

**Table 6-7: Performance Monitoring MIBS for High-Availability**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>AcPMHALinkRedundantToActivePacketLossPercentageTable</b>											
Indicates packet loss (in %) on the HA Maintenance interface from Redundant to Active device, where 0% indicates no packet loss. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMHAAtributesHALinkRedundantToActivePacketLossPercentageHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.38.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMHAAtributesHALinkRedundantToActivePacketLossPercentageLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.38.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ (30)	5
<b>AcPMHALinkActiveToRedundantPacketLossPercentageTable</b>											
Indicates packet loss (in %) on the HA Maintenance interface from Active to Redundant device, where 0% indicates no packet loss. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMHAAtributesHALinkActiveToRedundantPacketLossPercentageHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.38.3)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMHAAtributesHALinkActiveToRedundantPacketLossPercentageLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.11.1.38.4)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	5

## 6.2.8 SIP Messages

The SNMP MIB below provides performance monitoring for SIP messages.

**Table 6-8: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SIP Messages**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMSIPActiveSIPTransactionsPerSecondTable</b>											
Indicates the number of active incoming and outgoing SIP transactions (e.g., INVITE message) per second. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesActiveSIPTransactionsPerSecondHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.35)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesActiveSIPTransactionsPerSecondLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.36)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	0
<b>acPMSIPIPGroupInviteDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of INVITE dialogs per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesIPGroupINVITEDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.25)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesIPGroupINVITEDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.26)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0

## 6.2.9 SBC Sessions

The SNMP MIB below provides performance monitoring for SBC (Session Border Controllers) sessions.

**Table 6-9: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SBC Sessions**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMSIPSBCEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of attempted SBC calls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesSBCEstablishedCallsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.37)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesSBCEstablishedCallsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.40)</li> </ul>	C	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	0	0
<b>acPMSIPSBCEstablishedCallsTable</b>											
Indicate the number of established SBC calls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesSBCEstablishedCallsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.39)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesSBCEstablishedCallsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.40)</li> </ul>	C	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	0	0
<b>acPMSBCMediaLegsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of media (RTP) session resources currently utilized. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSbcMediaLegsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.50)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSbcMediaLegsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.51)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSBCTranscodingSessionsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of transcoding sessions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSbcSBCTranscodingSessionsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.52)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSbcSBCTranscodingSessionsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.53)</li> </ul>	C	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## 6.2.10 SBC Admission Control

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring statistics for SBC Admission Control. Performance monitoring is performed per:

- SRD/IP Group
- Incoming, outgoing, or both
- SIP request types - INVITE, SUBSCRIBE, OTHER, or ALL

Performance monitoring is provided by the acGateway MIB.



**Note:** This section applies only to the Mediant SBC Series.

**Table 6-10: Performance Monitoring MIBs for SBC Call Admission**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>acPMSIPSRDDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all dialogs currently being handled by the SBC per SRD.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPSRDInviteDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all calls (initiated by SIP:INVITE) currently being handled by the SBC per SRD.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPSRDSubscribeDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all SUBSCRIBE dialogs (initiated by SIP:SUBSCRIBE) currently being handled by the SBC per SRD.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPSRDOtherDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all dialogs other than INVITE and SUBSCRIBE (initiated by SIP:REGISTER) currently being handled by the SBC per SRD.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPIPGroupDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all dialogs currently being handled by the SBC per IP Group.	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x



Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>acPMSiPGroupSubscribedDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all SUBSCRIBE dialogs (initiated by SIP:SUBSCRIBE) currently being handled by the SBC, per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupSubscribedDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.27)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupSubscribedDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.28)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSiPGroupOtherDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all other dialogs other than INVITE and SUBSCRIBE (initiated by SIP:REGISTER) currently being handled by the SBC per IP Group.	G	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>acPMSiPGroupInOtherDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all incoming dialogs other than INVITE and SUBSCRIBE (initiated by SIP:REGISTER) currently being handled by the SBC per IP Group.	G	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>acPMSiPGroupOutOtherDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of all outgoing dialogs other than INVITE and SUBSCRIBE (initiated by SIP:REGISTER) currently being handled by the SBC per IP Group.	G	15	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
<b>acPMSiPGroupInInviteDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of incoming calls (SIP INVITE) per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupInInviteDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.13)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupInInviteDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.14)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSiPGroupInSubscribeDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of incoming SUBSCRIBE dialogs per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupInSubscribeDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.15)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupInSubscribeDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.16)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSiPGroupOutInviteDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of outgoing calls (SIP INVITE) per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupOutInviteDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.19)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSiPAttributesIPGroupOutInviteDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.20)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>acPMSIPGroupOutSubscribeDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of outgoing SUBSCRIBE dialogs per IP Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesIPGroupOutSubscribeDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.21)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesIPGroupOutSubscribeDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.22)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSIPGroupOutDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of outgoing dialogs per IP Group.	C	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPInvitedDialogsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of calls (SIP INVITE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesInvitedDialogsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.29)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesInvitedDialogsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.30)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSIPSubscribeDialogTable</b>											
Indicates the number of SUBSCRIBE dialogs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesInvitedSubscribeDialogHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.31)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesInvitedSubscribeDialogLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.32)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0
<b>acPMSBCRegisteredUsersTable</b>											
Indicates the number of registered users. Increments for each registered user and decrements when they deregister. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSbcRegisteredUsersHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.48)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSbcRegisteredUsersLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.36.49)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	0

## 6.2.11 Trunk Groups

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for trunk groups.



**Note:** These MIBs are applicable only to the Digital Series.

**Table 6-11: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Trunk Groups**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupNoResourcesCallsTable</b>											
Indicates the number of calls that could not be established due to unavailable device resources (e.g., no free channels) per Trunk Group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupNoResourcesCallsHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.7)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupNoResourcesCallsLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.8)</li> </ul>	C	15	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	0
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupCallDurationTable</b>											
Indicates the average call duration (in seconds) of calls per trunk group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesCallDurationHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesCallDurationLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	0	0
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupUtilizationTable</b>											
Indicates the number of channels currently in use (busy) per trunk group. For example, if the device has 240 channels and the threshold is set to 106, if the number of concurrent busy channels exceeds 106, this threshold alarm is sent. Note that if a trunk is in LOF state, this MIB counts only the channels that are used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupUtilizationHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.3)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupUtilizationLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.4)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2016	0
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupPercentageUtilizationTable</b>											

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold (Default)	LowThreshold (Default)
<p>Indicates the percentage (%) of channels currently in use (busy) per trunk group. The device supports configuration of a busy channel threshold per trunk group, which when exceeded, sends an SNMP alarm. For example, if a device has 200 voice channels and the threshold is set to 90%, if the number of concurrent busy channels exceeds 90% (i.e., 180 channels), this threshold alarm is sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupPercentageUtilizationHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.5)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupPercentageUtilizationLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.6)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	95	85
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupAllTrunksBusyTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the duration (in seconds) that all channels of a specific trunk group were concurrently busy, if this scenario occurs. For example, if trunk group #3 has 200 channels and all these were concurrently busy for 60 seconds, then this MIB will display 60 for this trunk group. Note that trunks that are out of service or not configured (set to <b>NONE</b>) are considered "busy" in this calculation.</p>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<b>acPMSIPTrunkGroupAllTrunksBusyPercentageTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the percentage (%) of time within a 15-minute polling interval, that all channels in a specific trunk group were busy simultaneously. This measurement is sent only at the end of the interval (beginning of the current interval), so each measurement reflects the previous interval. For example, assume that all trunks of a trunk group were busy for 6 minutes during an interval. The MIB will send a measurement of 40% (i.e., 6 minutes / 15 minutes * 100). In other words, all trunks of the trunk group were simultaneously busy for 40% of the time during this 15-minute interval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupAllTrunksBusyPercentageHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.33)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMSipAttributesTrunkGroupAllTrunksBusyPercentageLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.8.1.34.34)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0
<b>acPMTrunkUtilizationTable</b>											
<p>Indicates the number of busy channels on a specific E1 / T1 trunk. A busy channel is when the Physical DSO Termination isn't in Null context or OOS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High threshold: acPMTrunkUtilizationAttributesHighThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.10.1.31.1)</li> <li>Low threshold: acPMTrunkUtilizationAttributesLowThreshold (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.10.10.1.31.2)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	25

## 6.2.12 Trunks

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for trunks.



**Note:** These MIBs apply only to the Digital Series.

**Table 6-12: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Trunks**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>dsx1IntervalTable</b>											
<p>The DS1 Interval Table contains various statistics collected by each DS1 Interface over the previous 24 hours. The past 24 hours are broken into 96 completed 15 minute intervals. Each row in this table represents one such interval (identified by dsx1IntervalNumber) for one specific instance (identified by dsx1IntervalIndex):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dsx1IntervalESs: Number of Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: Trunk Errored Seconds)</li> <li>dsx1IntervalCSSs: Number of Controlled Slip Seconds (EMS parameter name: Trunk Controlled Slip Seconds)</li> <li>dsx1IntervalPCVs: Number of Path Coding Violations (EMS parameter name: Trunk Path Coding Violations)</li> <li>dsx1IntervalBESs: Number of Bursty Errored Seconds (EMS parameter name: Trunk Bursty Errored Seconds)</li> <li>dsx1TotalESs: Call duration per timeslot and E1 since last clear (EMS parameter name: Trunk Calls Duration)</li> <li>dsx1TotalCSSs: Number of Controlled Slip Seconds encountered by a DS1 interface in the previous 24 hour interval (EMS parameter name: Trunk Controlled Slip Seconds)</li> <li>dsx1TotalPCVs: Number of Path Coding Violations encountered by a DS1 interface in the previous 24 hour interval (EMS parameter name: Trunk Path Coding Violations)</li> <li>dsx1TotalBESs: Number of Bursty Errored Seconds encountered by a DS1 interface in the previous 24 hour interval (EMS parameter name: Trunk Bursty Errored Seconds)</li> </ul>	G	15	✓	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

## 6.2.13 Data Networking

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring statistics for Data Networking.



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant MSBR series.

acSysDataInterfaceStatusTable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.10.2.6.4.22. This table contains a summary of the IP status and configuration of the data interfaces. The interface types are: VLAN, loopback, sub interface, physical port, bridge, Dot11, GRE, IPIP, PPPoE, L2tp, PPTP, ATM, ATM VLAN, cellular, serial, multilink. Every entry in the table represents a data/logic interface and contains the following fields:

**Table 6-13: Performance Monitoring MIBS for Data Networking**

MIB Name	Description
Name	Interface name
IPAddress	IPv4 address for this interface
Netmask	Netmask for this interface
Info	Status of interface can be one of the following: Unknown, Disabled, Enabled, Connected or Disconnected
Description	Description of the interface
OperationalState	Protocol is Up or Down
StateTime	State Time (hh:mm:ss)
Uptime	Uptime (hh:mm:ss)
MtuMode	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) on the specified interface. Can be: automatically, DHCP or value (in bytes)
DnsStatus	The primary and secondary IP addresses
RxPackets	Total packets received
RxBytes	Total bytes received
RxDropped	No space in Linux buffers
RxErrors	Bad packets received
TxPackets	Total packets transmitted
TxBytes	Total bytes transmitted
TxDropped	No space available in Linux
TxErrors	Packet transmit problem
Minutes	Determines the time interval (minutes) in which the rate sampling is done. The value is relevant to the columns MinuteInputRate and MinuteOutputRate. The value is 5 minutes.
MinuteInputRate	Average value of packets and bits transmitted (per second units) in the last x minutes.

MIB Name	Description
MinuteOutputRate	Average value of packets and bits received (per second units) in the last x minutes. The output rate is exponentially weighted averages with a time of x minutes.
Seconds	Determines the time interval (seconds) in which the rate sampling is done. The value is relevant to the columns SecondInputRate and SecondOutputRate. The value is 15 seconds.
SecondInputRate	Average value of packets and bits transmitted (per second units) in the last x seconds.
SecondOutputRate	Average value of packets and bits received (per second units) in the last x seconds. The output rate is exponentially weighted averages with a time of x seconds.

## 6.2.14 Survivable Branch Appliance (SBA)

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring statistics for the SBA Lync services status.



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 800B SBA and Mediant 1000B SBA products.

**Table 6-14: Performance Monitoring MIBS for SBA Lync Services Status**

MIB Name	Description
acSBAFrontEndServerStatus	Displays the status of the SBA Front End Server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ service_continue_pending: The service is about to continue.</li> <li>▪ service_pause_pending: The service is pausing.</li> <li>▪ service_paused: The service has paused.</li> <li>▪ service_running: The service is running.</li> <li>▪ service_start_pending: The service is starting.</li> <li>▪ service_stop_pending: The service is stopping.</li> <li>▪ service_stopped: The service has stopped.</li> <li>▪ service_not_installed: The service is not installed or has installation errors.</li> </ul>
acSBAMediationServerStatus	Displays the status of the SBA Mediation Server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ service_continue_pending: The service is about to continue.</li> <li>▪ service_pause_pending: The service is pausing.</li> <li>▪ service_paused: The service has paused.</li> <li>▪ service_running: The service is running.</li> <li>▪ service_start_pending: The service is starting.</li> <li>▪ service_stop_pending: The service is stopping.</li> <li>▪ service_stopped: The service has stopped.</li> <li>▪ service_not_installed: The service is not installed or has installation errors.</li> </ul>

MIB Name	Description
acSBAReplicaServerStatus	Displays the status of the SBA Replica Server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ service_continue_pending: The service is about to continue.</li> <li>▪ service_pause_pending: The service is pausing.</li> <li>▪ service_paused: The service has paused.</li> <li>▪ service_running: The service is running.</li> <li>▪ service_start_pending: The service is starting.</li> <li>▪ service_stop_pending: The service is stopping.</li> <li>▪ service_stopped: The service has stopped.</li> <li>▪ service_not_installed: The service is not installed or has installation errors.</li> </ul>
AcSBACentLoggingAgentStatus	Displays the status of the SBA Central Logging agent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lync 2013:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ service_continue_pending: The service is about to continue.</li> <li>✓ service_pause_pending: The service is pausing.</li> <li>✓ service_paused: The service has paused.</li> <li>✓ service_running: The service is running.</li> <li>✓ service_start_pending: The service is starting.</li> <li>✓ service_stop_pending: The service is stopping.</li> <li>✓ service_stopped: The service has stopped.</li> <li>✓ service_not_installed: The service is not installed or has installation errors.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Lync 2010:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ service_non_available: The service is not supported by Lync 2010.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
acSBASetupStatus	Displays the SBA setup status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ setup_not_done: No step has been done.</li> <li>▪ setup_done: All steps have been successful.</li> <li>▪ setup_partial: At least one step is successful, not completed or returns an error.</li> </ul>



## 6.2.15 Non-SIP Protocol

The SNMP MIBs below provide performance monitoring for non-SIP protocol.



**Note:** These MIBs are not applicable to the MediaPack Series.

**Table 6-15: Performance Monitoring MIBs for Non-SIP Protocol**

Performance Monitoring MIB	Properties (Objects)										
	Gauge (G) / Counter (C)	Reporting Interval	Val	Min	Max	Avg	TimeBelowLowThreshold	TimeBetweenThresholds	TimeAboveHighThreshold	HighThreshold	LowThreshold
<b>acPMCPConnectionLifetimeTable</b>											
Indicates the Connection lifetime in seconds. EMS parameter name: Lifetime in seconds.	C	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×
<b>acPMCPCommandCounterTable</b>											
Indicates the MGC response counters. EMS parameter name: MGC response counters.	C	15	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
<b>acPMCPRetransmissionCountTable</b>											
Counts the number of incoming and outgoing retransmissions. EMS parameter name: MGC Rx retransmissions.	G	15	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
<b>acPMActiveContextCountTable</b>											
Indicates the number of voice calls connected on the gateway since the last clear. EMS parameter name: Num of Active Contexts.	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
<b>acPMCPCallAttemptsPerSecTable</b>											
Number of call attempts (successful and unsuccessful) per second, during current interval. EMS parameter name: Call Attempts Per Sec.	G	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×	×	×

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## 7 SNMP Traps

This section describes the SNMP traps.

### 7.1 Standard Traps

The device also supports the following standard traps:

- **authenticationFailure**
- **coldStart:** The device supports a cold start trap to indicate that the device is starting up. This allows the EMS to synchronize its view of the device's active alarms. In fact, two different traps are sent at start-up:
  - **Standard coldStart trap:** iso(1).org(3).dod(6).internet(1). snmpV2(6). snmpModules(3). snmpMIB(1). snmpMIBObjects(1). snmpTraps(5). coldStart(1) sent at system initialization.
  - **Enterprise acBoardEvBoardStarted:** generated at the end of system initialization. This is more of an "application-level" cold start sent after all the initializing process is over and all the modules are ready
- **linkDown**
- **linkup**
- **entConfigChange**
- **dsx1LineStatusChange** (Applicable only to Digital Series)
- **dsx3LineStatusChange** (Applicable only to Mediant 3000)

### 7.2 Proprietary Traps

This subsection provides information on proprietary SNMP traps supported by the device. There is a separation between traps that are alarms and traps that are not (i.e., logs). All the traps have the same structure made up of the same 11 varbinds (Variable Binding), i.e., 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.1. For a list of the varbinds, see "Trap Varbinds" on page 159.

The source varbind is composed of a string that details the device component from which the trap is being sent (forwarded by the hierarchy in which it resides). For example, an alarm from an SS7 link has the following string in its source varbind: acBoard#1/SS7#0/SS7Link#6.

In this example, the SS7 link number is specified as 6 and is part of the only SS7 module in the device that is placed in slot number 1 (in a chassis) and is the module to which this trap relates. For devices where there are no chassis options the slot number of the device is always 1.

Full proprietary trap definitions and trap Varbinds are found in AcBoard MIB and AcAlarm MIB.



**Note:** All traps are sent from the SNMP port (default 161).

## 7.2.1 Trap Varbinds

Each trap described above provides the following fields (known as *varbinds*). Refer to the AcBoard MIB for additional details on these varbinds.

- acBoardTrapGlobalsName
- acBoardTrapGlobalsTextualDescription
- acBoardTrapGlobalsSource
- acBoardTrapGlobalsSeverity:
  - The acSysStateGWSeverity parameter reflects the highest active alarm severity on the device. The options include the following:
    - ◆ noAlarm(0)
    - ◆ indeterminate(1)
    - ◆ warning(2)
    - ◆ minor(3)
    - ◆ major(4)
    - ◆ critical(5)
- acBoardTrapGlobalsUniqID
- acBoardTrapGlobalsType
- acBoardTrapGlobalsProbableCause
- acBoardTrapGlobalsDateAndTime
- acBoardTrapGlobalsAdditionalInfo1
- acBoardTrapGlobalsAdditionalInfo2
- acBoardTrapGlobalsAdditionalInfo3



**Note:** 'acBoardTrapGlobalsName' is actually a number. The value of this varbind is 'X' minus 1, where 'X' is the last number in the trap's OID. For example, the 'name' of 'acBoardEthernetLinkAlarm' is '9'. The OID for 'acBoardEthernetLinkAlarm' is 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.10.

## 7.2.2 Customizing Trap's Enterprise OID

You can change the enterprise value in the device's SNMP Traps to a variable value using the *ini* parameter `SNMPTrapEnterpriseOid`. This parameter replaces the Traps' OID prefix from 'AcTrap' (1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21) to user-defined root. All other OIDs remain the same.

For example, the current `acBoardEvBoardStarted` parameter's OID is '1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.4'. Its prefix ('1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21') can be changed, and all other OIDs remain the same.

### 7.2.3 SNMP Alarms in Syslog

All SNMP alarms are sent to the Syslog server using the following format.

- **Raised alarms:** RAISE-ALARM: <Alarm Name>; Textual Description: <Textual Description>; Severity <Alarm Severity>; Source <Alarm Source>; Unique ID: <Alarm Unique ID >.

If additional information exists in the alarm, then these are also added: Additional Info1:/ Additional Info2:/ Additional Info3

The Messages' Severity is as follows:

**Table 7-1: Message Severity**

ITU Perceived Severity (SNMP Alarm's Severity)	AudioCodes' Syslog Severity
Critical	RecoverableMsg
Major	RecoverableMsg
Minor	RecoverableMsg
Warning	Notice
Indeterminate	Notice
Cleared	Notice

- **Cleared alarm:**

CLEAR-ALARM: <Alarm Name>; Textual Description: <Textual Description>; Severity <Alarm Severity>; Source <Alarm Source>; Unique ID: <Alarm Unique ID >; If exists Additional Info1:/ Additional Info2:/ Additional Info3:

## 7.3 Device Alarms

The tables in the following subsections provide information on alarms triggered as a result of a generated SNMP trap. The component name (described in each of the following headings) refers to the string provided in the acBoardTrapGlobalsSource trap varbind. To clear a generated alarm, the same notification type is sent but with the severity set to 'Cleared'.

### 7.3.1 Chassis Alarms

#### 7.3.1.1 Fan Tray Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 1000, Mediant 2600, Mediant 3000 and Mediant 4000.

**Table 7-2: acFanTrayAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acFanTrayAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.29		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when a fault occurs in the fan tray or a fan tray is missing.		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#/FanTray#0		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Fan-Tray Alarm <text>		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ One or more fans on the Fan Tray module stopped working.</li> <li>▪ One or more fans on the Fan Tray module works slower than expected (heatingVentCoolingSystemProblem)</li> </ul>		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
<b>Critical</b>	Fan-Tray is missing.	Fan-Tray is missing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the Fan Tray module is inserted in the chassis.</li> <li>2. If the Fan Tray module was removed from the chassis, re-insert it.</li> <li>3. If the Fan Tray module has already been inserted in the chassis and the alarm is active, send a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) request to AudioCodes.</li> </ol> <p><b>Warning:</b> When removing the Fan Tray module while the power is on (or after it has recently been switched off), the blades may still be rotating at high speeds. Therefore, to avoid bodily harm, make sure that you don't touch the fan blades.</p>
<b>Major</b>	When one or more fans in the Fan Tray are faulty.	Fan-Tray is faulty	Fan Tray module is faulty. Send a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) request to AudioCodes.
<b>Cleared</b>	Fan Tray module is in place and fans are working.	-	-

### 7.3.1.2 Power Supply Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 1000, Mediant 2600, Mediant 3000 and Mediant 4000.

**Table 7-3: acPowerSupplyAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acPowerSupplyAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.30		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when a fault occurs in one of the power supply (PS) modules or a PS module is missing. <b>Note:</b> For Mediant 1000 series, to enable the sending of this SNMP trap, set the ini file parameter, Mediant1000DualPowerSupplySupported to 2.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0/PowerSupply#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the power supply's slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	powerProblem		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
<b>Major</b>	The HA (High Availability) feature is active (applicable only to Mediant 3000) and one of the power supply units is faulty or missing.	Power-Supply Alarm. Power-Supply is missing.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the unit is inserted in the chassis.</li> <li>2. If it was removed from the chassis, re-insert it.</li> <li>3. If it's inserted in the chassis and the alarm is active, send a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) request to AudioCodes.</li> </ol>
<b>Cleared</b>	PS unit is placed and working.	-	-

### 7.3.1.3 User Input Alarm



**Note:** Applicable to Mediant 600, Mediant 1000, and Mediant 3000.

**Table 7-4: acUserInputAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acUserInputAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.36		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the input dry contact is short circuited; cleared when the circuit is reopened.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	inputDeviceError		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Input dry contact is short circuited.	User input Alarm. User's Input-Alarm turn on.	Reopen the input dry contact.
Cleared	Input dry contact circuit is reopened.	-	

### 7.3.1.4 PEM Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000.

**Table 7-5: acPEMAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acPEMAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.31		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when a fault occurs in one of the Power Entry Modules (PEM) modules or a PEM module is missing.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	hassis#0/PemCard#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the power entry module's (PEM) slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	The device is operating in HA (High Availability) mode and one of the PEMs is not detected.	"PEM card is missing"	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the PEM is present and inserted in the chassis correctly.</li> <li>2. If the PEM is present and inserted correctly yet the alarm remains, contact your AudioCodes Sales representative.</li> </ol>



Alarm	acPEMAlarm		
Major	The device is operating in HA mode and one of the PEMs is faulty (even though inserted correctly and connected to power).	"Power-Supply is faulty"	Contact your AudioCodes sales representative.
Minor	The device is operating in HA mode and the electrical wires (AC or DC power) are disconnected from one of the PEMs.	"PEM power cable is missing"	Connect the electrical wires to the power inlet.
Cleared	PEM module is operating normally.	-	-

### 7.3.1.5 Hardware Failure Alarm (Mediant 1000)



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 1000.

**Table 7-6: acHwFailureAlarm**

Alarm	acHwFailureAlarm		
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.43		
Default Severity	Critical		
Source Varbind Text	Chassis#0/module#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the module's number		
Event Type	equipmentAlarm		
Probable Cause	equipmentMalfunction		
Alarm Severity	Condition	<text>	Corrective Action
Critical	The module is faulty or has been removed incorrectly.	Module Alarm: Faulty IF-Module	Restart the device to clear this alarm. The alarm is not cleared.
Major	Module mismatch - module and CPU board mismatch.	IF-Module Mismatch	Restart the device to clear this alarm. The alarm is not cleared.

### 7.3.1.6 Hardware Failure Alarm (Mediant 3000)



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000.

**Table 7-7: acHwFailureAlarm**

Alarm	acHwFailureAlarm
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.43
Description	Raised when a failure occurs in any of the device's DSP devices (and DSP cores).
Default Severity	Critical
Source Varbind Text	Module#0
Event Type	Alarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acHwFailureAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Hardware failure in a DSP device and its cores.		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Failure in a DSP device and its cores.	"Failure in DSP devices <x, y, ...> (<total> DSP cores failure)" Where x, y is a list of the failed DSP Devices and <i>total</i> is the total number of failed DSP cores	Reset the device. If the alarm is still raised, contact your AudioCodes sales representative for support - you may need to perform an RMA.
Cleared	DSP devices and cores are operating normally	-	-

## 7.3.2 Timing Module Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000.

### 7.3.2.1 TM Inconsistent Remote and Local PLL Status Alarm

**Table 7-8: acTMInconsistentRemoteAndLocalPLLStatus Alarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTMInconsistentRemoteAndLocalPLLStatus		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.56		
<b>Description</b>	Inconsistent Remote and Local PLL status.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0/TimingManager#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	The alarm is triggered when the system is in 1+1 status and redundant board PLL status is different to the active board PLL status	Timing Manager Alarm. Local and Remote PLLs status is different.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Synchronize the timing module.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol>
Status remains 'Major' until a reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	-	-	-

### 7.3.2.2 TM Reference Status Alarm

**Table 7-9: acTMReferenceStatus Alarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTMReferenceStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.57
<b>Description</b>	Timing manager reference status.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major

<b>Alarm</b>	acTMReferenceStatus		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0/TimingManager#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Status Changes</b>	When primary and secondary clock references are down for more than 24 hours, the alarm will be escalated to 'Critical'.		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	The alarm is triggered when the primary reference or secondary reference or both are down.	Timing Manager Alarm. PRIMARY REFERENCE DOWN/SECONDARY REFERENCE DOWN/ALL REFERENCES ARE DOWN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Synchronize the timing module.</li> <li>2. Reboot the system.</li> </ol>
Status remains 'Major' until a reboot. A clear trap is not sent.	-	-	-

### 7.3.2.3 TM Reference Change Alarm

**Table 7-10: acTMReferenceChange Alarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTMReferenceChange		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.58		
<b>Description</b>	Timing manager reference change.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0/TimingManager#0		
<b>Event Type</b>			
<b>Probable Cause</b>			
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
-	Log is sent on PLL status change.	Timing Manager	Corrective action is not necessary.

## 7.3.3 Trunk Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant Digital Series.

### 7.3.3.1 Trunk Near-End LOS Alarm

**Table 7-11: acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOS**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOS		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.49		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfSignal		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Near-end LOS	Trunk LOS Alarm	Los of Signal (LOS) indicates a physical problem. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the cable is connected on the board.</li> <li>2. Check that the correct cable type is being used (crossed/straight).</li> <li>3. Contact AudioCodes' Support Center at <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a>.</li> </ol>
Cleared	End of LOS	-	-

### 7.3.3.2 Trunk Near-End LOF Alarm

**Table 7-12: acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOF**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTrunksAlarmNearEndLOF		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.50		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfFrame		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Near end LOF	Trunk LOF Alarm	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure that the trunk is connected to a proper follow-up device.</li> <li>2. Make sure that both sides are configured with the same (E1 / T1) link type.</li> <li>3. Make sure that both sides are configured with the same framing method.</li> <li>4. Make sure that both sides are configured with the same line code.</li> <li>5. Make sure that the clocking setup is correct.</li> <li>6. Contact AudioCodes' Support Center at <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a>.</li> </ol>
Cleared	End of LOF	-	-

### 7.3.3.3 Trunk AIS Alarm

**Table 7-13: acTrunksAlarmRcvAIS**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTrunksAlarmRcvAIS		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.51		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where m is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Event Type</b>	PSTN provider has stopped the trunk (receiveFailure)		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Receive AIS	Trunk AIS Alarm	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Contact your PSTN provider to activate the trunk.</li> <li>2. If the alarm persists, contact the AudioCodes Support Center at <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a></li> </ol>
Cleared	End of AIS	-	-

### 7.3.3.4 Trunk Far-End LOF Alarm

**Table 7-14: acTrunksAlarmFarEndLOF**

<b>Alarm</b>	acTrunksAlarmFarEndLOF		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.52		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where m is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	transmitFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	RAI	Trunk RAI Alarm	Make sure that transmission is correct.
Cleared	End of RAI	-	-

### 7.3.3.5 DS1 Line Status Alarm

**Table 7-15: dsx1LineStatusChange**

<b>Alarm</b>	dsx1LineStatusChange																																																				
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.2.1.10.18.15.0.1																																																				
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major on raise; Clear on clear																																																				
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk																																																				
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm																																																				
<b>Probable Cause</b>																																																					
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Additional Info1,2,3</b>																																																			
-	DS1 Line Status	<p>Updated DS1 Line Status.</p> <p>This variable indicates the Line Status of the interface. It contains loopback, failure, received 'alarm' and transmitted 'alarms' information.</p> <p>dsx1LineStatus is a bitmap represented as a sum, so it can represent multiple failures (alarms) and a LoopbackState simultaneously.</p> <p>dsx1NoAlarm must be set if and only if no other flag is set.</p> <p>If the dsx1loopbackState bit is set, the loopback in effect can be determined from the dsx1loopbackConfig object. The various bit positions are:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>dsx1NoAlarm</td> <td>No alarm present</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>dsx1RcvFarEndLOF</td> <td>Far end LOF (a.k.a., Yellow Alarm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>dsx1XmtFarEndLOF</td> <td>Near end sending LOF Indication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>dsx1RcvAIS</td> <td>Far end sending AIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>dsx1XmtAIS</td> <td>Near end sending AIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>dsx1LossOfFrame</td> <td>Near end LOF (a.k.a., Red Alarm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>dsx1LossOfSignal</td> <td>Near end Loss Of Signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>128</td> <td>dsx1LoopbackState</td> <td>Near end is looped</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>dsx1T16AIS</td> <td>E1 TS16 AIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>dsx1RcvFarEndLOMF</td> <td>Far End Sending TS16 LOMF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1024</td> <td>dsx1XmtFarEndLOMF</td> <td>Near End Sending TS16 LOMF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2048</td> <td>dsx1RcvTestCode</td> <td>Near End detects a test code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4096</td> <td>dsx1OtherFailure</td> <td>Any line status not defined here</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8192</td> <td>dsx1UnavailSigState</td> <td>Near End in Unavailable Signal State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16384</td> <td>dsx1NetEquipOOS</td> <td>Carrier Equipment Out of Service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32768</td> <td>dsx1RcvPayloadAIS</td> <td>DS2 Payload AIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65536</td> <td>dsx1Ds2PerfThreshold</td> <td>DS2 Performance Threshold Exceeded</td> </tr> </table>	1	dsx1NoAlarm	No alarm present	2	dsx1RcvFarEndLOF	Far end LOF (a.k.a., Yellow Alarm)	4	dsx1XmtFarEndLOF	Near end sending LOF Indication	8	dsx1RcvAIS	Far end sending AIS	16	dsx1XmtAIS	Near end sending AIS	32	dsx1LossOfFrame	Near end LOF (a.k.a., Red Alarm)	64	dsx1LossOfSignal	Near end Loss Of Signal	128	dsx1LoopbackState	Near end is looped	256	dsx1T16AIS	E1 TS16 AIS	512	dsx1RcvFarEndLOMF	Far End Sending TS16 LOMF	1024	dsx1XmtFarEndLOMF	Near End Sending TS16 LOMF	2048	dsx1RcvTestCode	Near End detects a test code	4096	dsx1OtherFailure	Any line status not defined here	8192	dsx1UnavailSigState	Near End in Unavailable Signal State	16384	dsx1NetEquipOOS	Carrier Equipment Out of Service	32768	dsx1RcvPayloadAIS	DS2 Payload AIS	65536	dsx1Ds2PerfThreshold	DS2 Performance Threshold Exceeded
1	dsx1NoAlarm	No alarm present																																																			
2	dsx1RcvFarEndLOF	Far end LOF (a.k.a., Yellow Alarm)																																																			
4	dsx1XmtFarEndLOF	Near end sending LOF Indication																																																			
8	dsx1RcvAIS	Far end sending AIS																																																			
16	dsx1XmtAIS	Near end sending AIS																																																			
32	dsx1LossOfFrame	Near end LOF (a.k.a., Red Alarm)																																																			
64	dsx1LossOfSignal	Near end Loss Of Signal																																																			
128	dsx1LoopbackState	Near end is looped																																																			
256	dsx1T16AIS	E1 TS16 AIS																																																			
512	dsx1RcvFarEndLOMF	Far End Sending TS16 LOMF																																																			
1024	dsx1XmtFarEndLOMF	Near End Sending TS16 LOMF																																																			
2048	dsx1RcvTestCode	Near End detects a test code																																																			
4096	dsx1OtherFailure	Any line status not defined here																																																			
8192	dsx1UnavailSigState	Near End in Unavailable Signal State																																																			
16384	dsx1NetEquipOOS	Carrier Equipment Out of Service																																																			
32768	dsx1RcvPayloadAIS	DS2 Payload AIS																																																			
65536	dsx1Ds2PerfThreshold	DS2 Performance Threshold Exceeded																																																			

### 7.3.3.6 B-Channel Alarm

**Table 7-16: acBChannelAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBChannelAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.85		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Minor		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	degradedSignal		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Raised when B-channel service state changes to 'Out of Service' or 'Maintenance'	B-Channel Alarm. %s	Corrective action is not necessary
Clear	B-channel status changes to 'In Service'	%s – additional information	-

### 7.3.3.7 NFAS Group Alarm

**Table 7-17: acNFASGroupAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNFASGroupAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.84		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Trunk#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the trunk interface number, 1 being the first trunk		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	degradedSignal		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Raised when an NFAS group goes out-of-service	NFAS Group Alarm. %s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The alarm is sent only when the backup Non-Facility Associated Signaling (NFAS) D-channel also falls, i.e., when <i>both</i> D-channels are down.</li> <li>▪ When at least one of the D-channels (primary or backup) returns to service, the alarm is cleared.</li> <li>▪ Corrective action is not necessary.</li> </ul>
Clear	NFAS group state goes to in- service	%s– Additional information	-

## 7.3.4 SONET Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000 featuring TP-6310 blade.

The source varbind text for the alarms under this component is Interfaces#0/Sonet#<*m*>, where *m* is the SONET interface number.

### 7.3.4.1 SONET Section LOF Alarm

**Table 7-18: AcSonetSectionLOFAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetSectionLOFAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.38		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Sonet#< <i>m</i> >, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfFrame		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	LOF condition is present on SONET no.n	SONET-Section LOF	Make sure the framing format on the port matches the format configured on the line. Note that the 'sonetSectionCurrentStatus' field in the sonetSectionCurrentTable will have a value <b>sonetSectionLOF(4)</b>
Cleared	LOF condition is not present	LOF	-



### 7.3.4.2 SONET Section LOS Alarm

Table 7-19: AcSonetSectionLOSAAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetSectionLOSAAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.39		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Sonet#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfSignal		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	LOS condition is present on SONET no #n	SONET-Section LOS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the fiber optic cable is plugged in correctly.</li> <li>2. Make sure it's not damaged.</li> <li>3. Make sure its remote end is correctly connected and undamaged.</li> <li>4. Make sure that configuration of the remote port is correct.</li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'sonetSectionCurrentStatus' field in the sonetSectionCurrentTable will have a value <b>sonetSectionLOS (2)</b></p>
Cleared	LOS condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.4.3 SONET Section AIS Alarm

Table 7-20: AcSonetLineAISAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetLineAISAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.40		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Sonet#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	AIS condition is present on SONET-Line #n	SONET-Line AIS	<p>If an Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) condition is present on a SONET line:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the remote configuration is correct.</li> <li>2. Check the line status at the remote end of the link.</li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'sonetLineCurrentStatus' field in the sonetLineCurrentTable will have a value <b>sonetLineAIS (2)</b></p>
Cleared	AIS condition is not present.	-	-

### 7.3.4.4 SONET Line RDI Alarm

**Table 7-21: AcSonetLineRDIAAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetLineRDIAAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.41		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Sonet#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	transmitFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	RDI condition is present on SONET-Line #n	SONET-Line RDI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the <i>remote site</i> for alarm conditions.</li> <li>2. Correct a line problem that has arisen from the <i>remote interface</i>.</li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'sonetLineCurrentStatus' field in the sonetLineCurrentTable will have a value <b>sonetLineRDI (4)</b></p>
Cleared	RDI condition is not present.	-	-

### 7.3.4.5 SONET Path STS LOP Alarm

**Table 7-22: acSonetPathSTSLOPAAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetPathSTSLOPAAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.61		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	LOP condition is present on Path #m	SONET Path STS Loss of Pointer alarm: LOP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify that the Path configuration is identical on both ends. For example, if the far-end is configured as STS3c instead of STS3, this is causing the alarm.</li> <li>2. If the alarm doesn't clear, contact AudioCodes Support Center at: <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a></li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'sonetPathCurrentStatus' field in sonetPathCurrentTable has a value of sonetPathSTSLOP(2) STS = Synchronous Transport Signal</p>
Cleared	LOP condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.4.6 SONET Path STS AIS Alarm

Table 7-23: acSonetPathSTS AIS Alarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetPathSTS AIS Alarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.62		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	AIS condition is present on Path #n	SONET Path STS AIS alarm: AIS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the configuration of the SONET path.</li> <li>2. You may need to check more than just the next hop. You may need to check the far end of the path.</li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'sonetPathCurrentStatus' field in sonetPathCurrentTable has a value of <b>sonetPathSTS AIS(4)</b></p>
Cleared	AIS condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.4.7 SONET Path STS RDI Alarm

Table 7-24: acSonetPathSTS RDI Alarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetPathSTS RDI Alarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.63		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	transmitFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	RDI condition is present on Path #n	SONET Path STS RDI alarm: RDI (Remote Defect Indicator)	<p>Check the stations along the SONET path for alarm statuses, beginning with the nearest hop.</p> <p>The Remote Defect Indicator (RDI) is sent upstream from the path endpoint to inform the provider of a problem with its circuit downstream.</p> <p>Note that 'sonetPathCurrentStatus' in the sonetPathCurrentTable has a value of <b>sonetPathSTS RDI(8)</b></p>
Cleared	RDI condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.4.8 SONET Path Unequipped Alarm

**Table 7-25: acSonetPathUnequippedAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetPathUnequippedAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.64		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Unequipped condition is present on Path #n	SONET Path Unequipped alarm: Unequipped	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the SONET path has a valid sender. The problem originates with the hub transmitting the signal to the hub reporting the alarm.</li> <li>2. Make sure the other side is set up correctly. Make sure the carrier's SONET network is set up correctly. If you're set up correctly on both sides, it's probably the carrier's SONET network that is the problem.</li> </ol> <p>See also RFC 1595.</p> <p>Note that 'sonetPathCurrentStatus' in the sonetPathCurrentTable has a value of sonetPathUnequipped(16)</p>
Cleared	Unequipped condition is not present		

### 7.3.4.9 SONET Path Signal Label Mismatch Alarm

**Table 7-26: acSonetPathSignalLabelMismatchAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetPathSignalLabelMismatchAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.65		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Signal Label Mismatch condition is present on Path #n	SONET Path Signal Label Mismatch alarm: SignalLabelMismatch	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the SONET Path is correctly provisioned.</li> <li>2. Make sure the received Synchronous Transport Signal (STS) or VT signal label (the C2 byte or V5 bits 5 through 7 respectively) is equal to either a label value corresponding to the locally provisioned Path-Terminating Equipment (PTE) functionality or the label value corresponding to the equipped, non-specific code.</li> </ol> <p>See RFC 1595. Note that 'sonetPathCurrentStatus' in sonetPathCurrentTable has a value of <b>sonetPathSignalLabelMismatch(32)</b></p>
Cleared	Signal Label Mismatch condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.4.10 SONET Hardware Failure Alarm

**Table 7-27: acSonetIfHwFailureAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSonetIfHwFailureAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.42
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical on raise; Clear on clear
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/Path#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the SONET interface number
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Transmit failure
<b>Alarm Text</b>	SONET/SDH interface Failure Alarm

## 7.3.5 DS3 Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000 featuring the TP-6310 blade.

### 7.3.5.1 DS3 RAI Alarm

Table 7-28: acDS3RAIAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acDS3RAIAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.66		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/DS3#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the DS3 interface number.		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	transmitFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	RAI condition is present on DS3-Line #n	DS3 RAI alarm: RAI	To clear the Remote Alarm Indication (RAI) failure, remove the presence of any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Far-end Severely Errored Frame (SEF) / Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) defect (aka 'yellow'). To correct it, set the two X-bits in the M-frame that are set to zero, to one (RFC 1407).</li> <li>▪ One or two alarm signals on the far-end alarm channel.</li> </ul> Note that the 'dsx3LineStatus' field in dsx3ConfigTable will have a value of <b>dsx3RcvRAIFailure(2)</b>
Cleared	RAI condition is not present	-	-

## 7.3.5.2 DS3 AIS Alarm

Table 7-29: acDS3AISAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acDS3AISAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.67		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/DS3#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the DS3 interface number.		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	receiveFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	AIS condition is present on DS3-Line #n	DS3 AIS alarm: AIS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Remove the presence of Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) in contiguous M-frames for a time equal to or greater than T, where <math>0.2 \text{ ms} \leq T \leq 100 \text{ ms}</math>.</li> <li>▪ See RFC 3896 for information on DS3 AIS framed with "stuck stuffing".</li> </ul> <p>Note that the 'dsx3LineStatus' field in dsx3ConfigTable will have a value of <b>dsx3RcvAIS(8)</b></p>
Cleared	AIS condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.5.3 DS3 LOF Alarm

**Table 7-30: acDS3LOFAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acDS3LOFAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.68		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/DS3#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the DS3 interface number.		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfFrame		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	LOF condition is present on DS3-Line #n	DS3 LOF alarm: LOF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Correct the configuration settings on the line. They're correct for the the port but not correct for the line.</li> <li>2. Make sure the framing format configured on the port matches the framing format on the line.</li> <li>3. Try see if the other framing format clears the alarm.</li> <li>4. Configure a remote loopback on the affected interface. Do this with your provider. Run an unframed Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) to see if there're problems on the line.</li> <li>5. Isolate the problem using hard or soft loopbacks (if you find evidence of a bad line).</li> </ol> <p>Note that the 'dsx3LineStatus' field in dsx3ConfigTable will have a value <b>dsx3LOF (32)</b></p>
Cleared	LOF condition is not present	-	-



## 7.3.5.4 DS3 LOS Alarm

Table 7-31: acDS3LOSAAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acDS3LOSAAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.69		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/DS3#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the DS3 interface number.		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	lossOfSignal		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	LOS condition is present on DS3-Line #n	DS3 LOS alarm: LOS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Achieve an average pulse density of at least 33% over a period of 175 +/- 75 contiguous pulse positions starting with the receipt of a pulse.</li> <li>▪ The alarm occurs if there are 175 +/- 75 contiguous pulse positions with no pulses of either positive or negative polarity. See the IETF DS3/E3 MIB.</li> </ul> <p>Note that the 'dsx3LineStatus' field in dsx3ConfigTable will have a value of <b>dsx3LOS (64)</b></p>
Cleared	LOS condition is not present	-	-

### 7.3.5.5 DS3 Line Status Change Alarm

**Table 7-32: dsx3LineStatusChangeTrap**

<b>Alarm</b>	dsx3LineStatusChange																																				
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.2.1.10.30.15.0.1																																				
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major on raise; Clear on clear																																				
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Interfaces#0/DS3#< <i>m</i> >, where <i>m</i> is the DS3 interface number.																																				
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm																																				
<b>Probable Cause</b>	A dsx3LineStatusChange trap is sent when the value of an instance of dsx3LineStatus changes. It can be utilized by an NMS to trigger polls. When the line status change results in a lower level line status change (i.e., ds1), then no traps for the lower level are sent.																																				
<b>Alarm Text</b>	DS3 Line Status																																				
<b>Additional Info<sup>1,2,3</sup></b>	<p>Updated DS3 Line Status.</p> <p>This variable indicates the Line Status of the interface. It contains loopback state information and failure state information. The dsx3LineStatus is a bit map represented as a sum, therefore it can represent multiple failures and a loopback (see dsx3LoopbackConfig object for the type of loopback) simultaneously. The dsx3NoAlarm must be set if and only if no other flag is set. If the dsx3loopbackState bit is set, the loopback in effect can be determined from the dsx3loopbackConfig object.</p> <p>The various bit positions are:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>dsx3NoAlarm</td> <td>No alarm present</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>dsx3RcvRAIFailure</td> <td>Receiving Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>dsx3XmitRAIAlarm</td> <td>Transmitting Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>dsx3RcvAIS</td> <td>Receiving AIS failure state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>dsx3XmitAIS</td> <td>Transmitting AIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>dsx3LOF</td> <td>Receiving LOF failure state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64</td> <td>dsx3LOS</td> <td>Receiving LOS failure state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>128</td> <td>dsx3LoopbackState</td> <td>Looping the received signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>dsx3RcvTestCode</td> <td>Receiving a Test Pattern</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>dsx3OtherFailure</td> <td>Any line status not defined here</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1024</td> <td>dsx3UnavailSigState</td> <td>Near End in Unavailable Signal State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2048</td> <td>dsx3NetEquipOOS</td> <td>Carrier Equipment Out of Service</td> </tr> </table>	1	dsx3NoAlarm	No alarm present	2	dsx3RcvRAIFailure	Receiving Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication	4	dsx3XmitRAIAlarm	Transmitting Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication	8	dsx3RcvAIS	Receiving AIS failure state	16	dsx3XmitAIS	Transmitting AIS	32	dsx3LOF	Receiving LOF failure state	64	dsx3LOS	Receiving LOS failure state	128	dsx3LoopbackState	Looping the received signal	256	dsx3RcvTestCode	Receiving a Test Pattern	512	dsx3OtherFailure	Any line status not defined here	1024	dsx3UnavailSigState	Near End in Unavailable Signal State	2048	dsx3NetEquipOOS	Carrier Equipment Out of Service
1	dsx3NoAlarm	No alarm present																																			
2	dsx3RcvRAIFailure	Receiving Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication																																			
4	dsx3XmitRAIAlarm	Transmitting Yellow/Remote Alarm Indication																																			
8	dsx3RcvAIS	Receiving AIS failure state																																			
16	dsx3XmitAIS	Transmitting AIS																																			
32	dsx3LOF	Receiving LOF failure state																																			
64	dsx3LOS	Receiving LOS failure state																																			
128	dsx3LoopbackState	Looping the received signal																																			
256	dsx3RcvTestCode	Receiving a Test Pattern																																			
512	dsx3OtherFailure	Any line status not defined here																																			
1024	dsx3UnavailSigState	Near End in Unavailable Signal State																																			
2048	dsx3NetEquipOOS	Carrier Equipment Out of Service																																			

## 7.3.6 High-Availability Alarms



**Note:** Applicable to Mediant 500 E-SBC, Mediant 800B Gateway & E-SBC, Mediant 3000, Mediant 2600 E-SBC, Mediant 4000 SBC, Mediant Software SBC.

### 7.3.6.1 HA System Fault Alarm

Table 7-33: acHASystemFaultAlarm

<b>Trap</b>	acHASystemFaultAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.33		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the High Availability (HA) system is faulty (i.e., no HA functionality).		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/Module#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the blade module's slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	qualityOfServiceAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	HA feature is active but the system is not working in HA mode	Fatal exception error	High Availability (HA) was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		TCPIP exception error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		Network processor exception error (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		SW WD exception error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		HW WD exception error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		SAT device is missing (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		SAT device error (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
		DSP error (applicable only to Mediant 3000 and Mediant 4000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	BIT tests error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.	

Trap	acHASystemFaultAlarm	
	PSTN stack error (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Keep Alive error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Software upgrade	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Manual switch over	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Manual reset	HA was lost due to a <i>system reset</i> and should return automatically after few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Board removal (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Return the removed board to the system.
	TER misplaced (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Place the TER card according to the <i>User's Manual</i>
	HW fault. TER in slot 2 or 3 is missing (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Place the TER card according to the <i>User's Manual</i>
	HW fault. TER has old version or is not functional (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Replace the TER card.
	HW fault. invalid TER Type (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Replace the TER card.
	HW fault. invalid TER active/redundant state (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Replace the TER card.
	HW fault. Error reading GbE state (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Replace the TER card.
	Redundant module is missing (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Insert the redundant module into the system.</li> <li>2. If the error continues, reset / replace the module.</li> </ol>
	Redundant is not connecting (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Reset / replace the redundant module.
	Redundant is not reconnecting after deliberate restart	Reset / replace the redundant module.
	No Ethernet Link in redundant module	Connect Ethernet links to the redundant module
	SA module faulty or missing (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Make sure the Shelf Alarm module is inserted correctly.
	Eth link error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> , Connect the Eth link back.
	Higher HA priority (Not applicable to Mediant 3000)	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> to unit with higher HA priority and should return automatically after a few minutes. Corrective action is not required.
	Network watchdog error	HA was lost due to <i>switchover</i> or redundant unit failure. Fix the network connectivity from failed unit

<b>Trap</b>	acHASystemFaultAlarm		
Minor	HA feature is active and the redundant module is in startup mode and hasn't connected yet	Waiting for redundant to connect (applicable only to Mediant 3000)	Corrective action is not required.
Cleared	HA system is active	-	-

### 7.3.6.2 HA System Configuration Mismatch Alarm

**Table 7-34: acHASystemConfigMismatchAlarm**

<b>Trap</b>	acHASystemConfigMismatchAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.34		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the configuration of the modules in the HA system is not identical, causing instability.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/Module#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the blade module's slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	configurationOrCustomizationError		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	HA feature is active:	Configuration mismatch in the system:	The actions for the conditions are described below.
	License Keys of Active and Redundant modules are different.	Active and Redundant modules have different feature keys.	Update the Feature Keys of the Active and Redundant modules.
	The Active module was unable to pass on to the Redundant module the License Key.	Fail to update the redundant with feature key.	Replace the Feature Key of the Redundant module – it may be invalid.
	License key of the Redundant module is invalid.	Feature key did not update in redundant module.	Replace the Feature Key of the Redundant module – it may be invalid.
Cleared	Successful License Key update	The feature key was successfully updated in the redundant module	-

### 7.3.6.3 HA System Switch Over Alarm

**Table 7-35: acHASystemSwitchOverAlarm**

<b>Trap</b>	acHASystemSwitchOverAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.35		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when a switchover from the active to the redundant module has occurred.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/Module#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the blade module's slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	qualityOfServiceAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	A switchover from the active to the redundant unit has occurred	Switch-over: See the acHASystemFaultAlarm table above	See Section 7.3.6.2 on page 101 above for details.
Cleared	10 seconds have passed since the switchover	-	-

### 7.3.7 Board Alarms

The source varbind text for all the alarms under this component depends on the device:

- Mediant 3000: **Board#0<n>**
- All other devices: **System#0<n>**

Where *n* is the slot number in which the blade resides in the chassis. For Mediant 1000 and MediaPack, *n* always equals to 1.

#### 7.3.7.1 Fatal Error Alarm

**Table 7-36: acBoardFatalError**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardFatalError		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.1		
<b>Description</b>	Sent whenever a fatal device error occurs.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable (56)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Any fatal error	Board Fatal Error: A run-time specific string describing the fatal error	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Capture the alarm information and the Syslog clause, if active.</li> <li>2. Contact AudioCodes' Support Center at <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a> which will want to collect additional data from the device and perform a reset.</li> </ol>
Stays 'Critical' until reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	After fatal error	-	

### 7.3.7.2 Configuration Error Alarm

**Table 7-37: acBoardConfigurationError**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardConfigurationError		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.2		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the device's settings are invalid. The trap contains a message stating/detailing/explaining the invalid setting.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable (56)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	A configuration error was detected	Board Config Error: A run-time specific string describing the configuration error	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the run-time specific string to determine the nature of the configuration error.</li> <li>2. Fix the configuration error using the appropriate tool: Web interface, EMS, or <i>ini</i> file.</li> <li>3. Save the configuration and if necessary reset the device.</li> </ol>
Stays 'Critical' until reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	After configuration error	-	

### 7.3.7.3 Temperature Alarm



**Note:** The alarm is applicable only to Mediant 1000 Series, Mediant 2000, Mediant 3000, Mediant 2600, and Mediant 4000.

**Table 7-38: acBoardTemperatureAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardTemperatureAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.3		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the device exceeds its temperature limits.		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The air filter is saturated.</li> <li>▪ One of the fans work slower than expected.</li> </ul> temperatureUnacceptable (50)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Internal temperature is too high for normal operation	Board temperature too high	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the ambient environment around the chassis was not changed (room temperature, air-conditioner, and location of the chassis on the site). If the ambient environment is the same, make sure that all unoccupied module slots are covered with blank panels.</li> <li>2. Check the chassis ventilation outlet and make sure that they are not obstructed for air flow.</li> <li>3. Mediant 3000 Only: Clean the air filter – refer to the <i>Hardware Installation Manual</i> on how to clean/replace the air filter. If after cleaning the air filter the alarm still exists: Check if all fans in the system are properly operating.</li> </ol> Check if you also received a Fan Tray alarm, which indicates that one or more fans in the Fan Tray are faulty (major). If this is the case, send the faulty Fan Tray to AudioCodes as RMA. Send an RMA request to AudioCodes for the Fan Tray.
Cleared	Temperature returns to normal operating values	-	-



### 7.3.7.4 Software Reset Alarm

**Table 7-39: acBoardEvResettingBoard**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardEvResettingBoard		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.5		
<b>Description</b>	Sent after the device resets.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService (71)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	When a soft reset is triggered via the Web interface or SNMP	User resetting board	A network administrator has taken action to reset the device. Corrective action is not required.
Stays 'Critical' until reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	After raise		

### 7.3.7.5 Software Upgrade Alarm

**Table 7-40: acSWUpgradeAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSWUpgradeAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.70		
<b>Description</b>	Sent for software upgrade process errors.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Alarms Source</b>	System#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	softwareProgramError		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Raised upon software upgrade errors	SW upgrade error: Firmware burning failed. Startup system from BootP/TFTP.	Start up the system from BootP/TFTP.

### 7.3.7.6 Call Resources Alarm



**Note:** Applicable to Mediant SBC series.

**Table 7-41: acBoardCallResourcesAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardCallResourcesAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.8		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when no free channels are available.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	softwareError (46)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Percentage of busy channels exceeds the predefined RAI high threshold	Call resources alarm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Expand system capacity by adding more channels (trunks)</li> <li>-OR-</li> <li>▪ Reduce traffic</li> </ul>
Cleared	Percentage of busy channels falls below the predefined RAI low threshold	-	Note that to enable this alarm, the Remote Alarm Indication (RAI) mechanism must be activated (EnableRAI = 1).

## 7.3.7.7 All SIP Proxies Connection Lost Trap per Proxy Set

Table 7-42: acProxyConnectionLost

<b>Alarm</b>	acProxyConnectionLost		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.94		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when all connections in a specific Proxy Set are down. The trap is cleared when one of the Proxy Set connections is up.		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Proxy Set Alarm <text>		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Network issue (connection fail due to network/routing failure).</li> <li>▪ Proxy issue (proxy is down).</li> <li>▪ AudioCodes device issue.</li> </ul>		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>			
<b>Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	When connection to the Proxy Set is lost and this Proxy Set is configured with fallback to routing table.	Proxy Set %d: Proxy not found. Use internal routing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ping the proxy server. If there is no ping, contact your proxy provider. The probable reason is the proxy is down.</li> <li>2. Ping between the proxy and AudioCodes device. If there is no ping, the problem could be a network/router issue.</li> <li>3. If you have more than one device connected to this same proxy, check if there are more AudioCodes devices with the same Alarm. If this is the case, this could confirm that this is not AudioCodes device issue.</li> <li>4. Check that routing using the device's (internal) routing table is functioning correctly.</li> <li>5. Contact AudioCodes support center (<a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a>) and send a syslog and network capture for this issue.</li> </ol>
Major	When Proxy Set includes more than one proxy IP with redundancy and connection to one of them is lost.	Proxy Set %d: Proxy lost. looking for another proxy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ping the proxy server. If there is no ping, contact your proxy provider. The probable reason is the proxy is down.</li> <li>2. Ping between the proxy and AudioCodes device. If there is no ping, the problem could be a network/router issue.</li> <li>4. If you have more than one device connected to this same proxy, check if there are more AudioCodes devices with the same Alarm. If this is the case, this could confirm that this is not AudioCodes device issue.</li> <li>5. Check if routing via the redundant proxy is operating correctly. If it is, then this could mean that it's not a network issue.</li> <li>6. Contact AudioCodes support center (<a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a>) and send a syslog and network capture for this issue.</li> </ol>
Cleared	When connection to proxy is available again	Proxy found. ip:<IP address>:<port #> Proxy Set ID %d	-

### 7.3.7.8 Controller Failure Alarm



**Note:** Applicable to the Analog Series and Mediant Digital Series.

**Table 7-43: acBoardControllerFailureAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardControllerFailureAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.9		
<b>Description</b>	The alarm is sent in the following scenarios: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Physical FXO port is up or down (Out-of-Service or OOS). The FXO line can be down due to, for example, port disconnected or insufficient current and voltage. (Syslog message event is ANALOG_IF_LINE_DISCONNECTED.)</li> <li>▪ Physical BRI or PRI (E1/T1) port is up or down (OOS).</li> <li>▪ Proxy is not found or registration fails. In such a case, the device's routing table may be used for routing instead of the Proxy.</li> <li>▪ Connection to the Proxy is up or down.</li> <li>▪ Failure in TDM-over-IP call - transparent E1/T1 without signalling.</li> <li>▪ Connection to the Proxy Set associated with the trunk/line is up/down.</li> <li>▪ Failure in server registration for the trunk/line.</li> <li>▪ Failure in a Serving IP Group for the trunk.</li> <li>▪ Failure in a Proxy Set.</li> </ul>		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	softwareError (46)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>Text</b>	<b>Additional Information</b>
Major	FXO physical port is down	"BusyOut Line <i>n</i> Link failure" Where <i>n</i> represents the FXO port number (0 for the first port).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Verify that the FXO line is securely cabled to the device's FXO port.</li> </ul>
	BRI or PRI physical port is down	"BusyOut Trunk <i>n</i> Link failure" Where <i>n</i> represents the BRI or PRI port number (0 for the first port).	Verify that the digital trunk is securely cabled to the device's digital port.
	Proxy has not been found or registration failure	"Proxy not found. Use internal routing" -OR- "Proxy lost. Looking for another Proxy"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check the network layer</li> <li>▪ Make sure that the proxy IP and port are configured correctly.</li> </ul>
	Connection to Proxy is down	"BusyOut Trunk/Line <i>n</i> Connectivity Proxy failure"	-
	Connection to the Proxy Set associated with the trunk or line is down	"BusyOut Trunk/Line <i>n</i> Proxy Set Failure" Where <i>n</i> represents the BRI/ PRI trunk or FXO line.	-
	Failure in a Proxy Set	"Proxy Set ID <i>n</i> " Where <i>n</i> represents the Proxy Set ID.	-
	Failure in TDM-over-IP call	"BusyOut Trunk <i>n</i> TDM over IP failure (Active calls x Min y)" Where <i>n</i> represents the BRI/ PRI trunk.	-

Alarm	acBoardControllerFailureAlarm		
	Failure in server registration for the trunk/line	"BusyOut Trunk/Line <i>n</i> Registration Failure" Where <i>n</i> represents the BRI/ PRI trunk or FXO line.	-
	Failure in a Serving IP Group for the trunk	"BusyOut Trunk <i>n</i> Serving IP Group Failure" Where <i>n</i> represents the BRI or PRI trunk ID.	-
Cleared	Proxy is found. The 'Cleared' message includes the IP address of this Proxy.	-	-

### 7.3.7.9 Board Overload Alarm

Table 7-44: acBoardOverloadAlarm

Alarm	acBoardOverloadAlarm		
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.11		
Description	Sent when there is an overload in one or some of the system's components.		
Default Severity	Major		
Event Type	processingErrorAlarm		
Probable Cause	softwareError (46)		
Alarm Severity	Condition	<text>	Corrective Action
Major	An overload condition exists in one or more of the system components	"System CPU overload condition - IdleUtilization percentage=%d" Where %d is the percentage of available CPU resources remaining	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure that the syslog level is 0 (or not high).</li> <li>2. Make sure that DebugRecording is not running.</li> <li>3. If the system is configured correctly, reduce traffic.</li> </ol>
Cleared	The overload condition passed	"System CPU overload condition - IdleUtilization percentage=%"	-

### 7.3.7.10 Feature Key Error Alarm

**Table 7-45: acFeatureKeyError**

<b>Alarm</b>	acFeatureKeyError
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.6
<b>Description</b>	Sent to relay Feature Key errors etc.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	configurationOrCustomizationError (7)
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Feature key error
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Note</b>	Support for this alarm is pending.

### 7.3.7.11 Missing SA/Mediant 3000 Blade (Alarm, Status and Synchronization) Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 3000.

**Table 7-46: acSAMissingAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSAMissingAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.32		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the Shelf Alarm (SA) module is missing or non operational.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Chassis#0/SA#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the shelf Alarm module's slot number		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	SA module removed or missing	SA Module Alarm. SA-Module from slot #n is missing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Reinsert the Shelf Alarm (SA) module into slot #n</li> <li>▪ Make sure it's correctly inserted in the slot.</li> </ul>
Cleared	SA module is in slot 2 or 4 and working.	-	-

### 7.3.7.12 Administration Status Change Alarm

Table 7-47: acgwAdminStateChange

<b>Alarm</b>	acgwAdminStateChange		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.7		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when Graceful Shutdown commences and ends.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService (71)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Admin state changed to shutting down	Network element admin state change alarm: Gateway is shutting down. No time limit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No corrective action is required.</li> <li>A network administrator took an action <i>to gracefully lock the device</i>.</li> </ul>
Major	Admin state changed to locked	Locked	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No corrective action is required.</li> <li>A network administrator took an action <i>to lock the device, or a graceful lock timeout occurred</i>.</li> </ul>
Cleared	Admin state changed to unlocked	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No corrective action is required.</li> <li>A network administrator has taken an action <i>to unlock the device</i>.</li> </ul>

### 7.3.7.13 Operational Status Change Alarm

Table 7-48: acOperationalStateChange

<b>Alarm</b>	acOperationalStateChange		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.15		
<b>Description</b>	Sent if the operational state of the node goes to disabled; cleared when the operational state of the node goes to enabled.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService (71)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Operational state changed to disabled	Network element operational state change alarm. Operational state is disabled.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The alarm is cleared when the operational state of the node goes to enabled.</li> <li>In IP systems, check for initialization errors - in IP systems the operational state of the node is disabled if the device fails to properly initialize.</li> <li>Look for other alarms and Syslogs that might provide additional information about the error.</li> </ul>
Cleared	Operational state changed to enabled	-	-

## 7.3.8 Network Alarms

### 7.3.8.1 Ethernet Link Alarm

**Table 7-49: acBoardEthernetLinkAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardEthernetLinkAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.10		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the Ethernet link(s) is down.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	All except Mediant 3000: Board#<n>/EthernetLink#0 (where n is the slot number) Mediant 3000: Chassis#0/Module#<n>/EthernetLink#0 (where n is the blade's slot number) This trap relates to the Ethernet Link Module (the #0 numbering doesn't apply to the physical Ethernet link).		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable (56)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Fault on single interface	Ethernet link alarm: Redundant link is down	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that both Ethernet cables are plugged into the back of the system.</li> <li>2. Observe the system's Ethernet link lights to determine which interface is failing.</li> <li>3. Reconnect the cable or fix the network problem</li> </ol>
Critical	Fault on both interfaces	No Ethernet link	
Cleared	Both interfaces are operational	-	Note that the alarm behaves differently when coming from the redundant or the active modules of a High Availability (HA) system. The alarm from the redundant is raised when there is an operational HA configuration in the system. There is no critical severity for the redundant module losing both its Ethernet links as that is conveyed in the no HA alarm that follows such a case.



### 7.3.8.2 Ethernet Group Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 500 E-SBC, Mediant 800B Gateway & E-SBC, Mediant 1000B Gateway & E-SBC, Mediant 2600 E-SBC, Mediant 4000 SBC, Mediant 9000 SBC, and Mediant Software SBC.

**Table 7-50: acEthernetGroupAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acEthernetGroupAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.86
<b>Description</b>	This alarm is raised when both ports in an Ethernet port-pair group (1+1) are down, and cleared when at least one port is up.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Ethernet Group alarm. %s
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>1. Condition</b>	Raised when both ports in a group are down
<b>2. Condition</b>	Cleared when at least one port is up

### 7.3.8.3 WAN Link Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant MSBR.

**Table 7-51: acBoardWanLinkAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acBoardWanLinkAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.79		
<b>Description</b>	This alarm is raised when the WAN Link is down (and cleared when link is up again).		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major / Clear		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Board#x/WanLink#y		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	WAN link down	-	Connect the WAN port
Clear	WAN link up	-	-

### 7.3.8.4 Data Interface Status Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant MSBR Series.

**Table 7-52: acDataInterfaceStatus**

<b>Alarm</b>	acDataInterfaceStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.83
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	
<b>Alarm Text</b>	
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>1. Condition</b>	
<b>Alarm Status</b>	
<b>&lt;text&gt; Value</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	No corrective action is required as this is an event, not an alarm.

### 7.3.8.5 Wireless Cellular Modem Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 500 MSBR, Mediant 500L MSBR, and Mediant 800B MSBR.

**Table 7-53: acWirelessCellularModemAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acWirelessCellularModemAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.82		
<b>Description</b>	This alarm is raised when either the wireless modem is down or in backup mode, and cleared when modem is up.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major / Clear		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	Board#x/WanLink#y		
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Raised when either the wireless modem is down or in backup mode, and cleared when modem is up.	WAN wireless cellular modem alarm	Get the link up. Investigate the possibility of an electronics failure or a problem with the radio frequency (RF) path.
Clear	WAN link up	-	-

### 7.3.8.6 NTP Server Status Alarm

**Table 7-54: acNTPServerStatusAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNTPServerStatusAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.71		
<b>Description</b>	NTP server status alarm. Raised when the connection to the NTP server is lost. Cleared when the connection is reestablished. Unset time (as a result of no connection to NTP server) may result with functionality degradation and failure in device.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsSubsystemFailure		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	No initial communication to Network Time Protocol (NTP) server.	NTP server alarm. No connection to NTP server.	Repair NTP communication (the NTP server is down or its IP address is configured incorrectly in the device).
Minor	No communication to NTP server after the time was already set once.	-	-

### 7.3.8.7 NAT Traversal Alarm

**Table 7-55: acNATTraversalAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNATTraversalAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.17
<b>Description</b>	Sent when the NAT is placed in front of a device and is identified as a symmetric NAT. It is cleared when a non-symmetric NAT or no NAT replace the symmetric one.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	-
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Alarm Text</b>	NAT Traversal Alarm
<b>Status Changes</b>	The STUN client in the device is enabled and has either identified a NAT or is not finding the STUN server. Keep-alive is sent out every 9/10 of the time defined in the 'NatBindingDefaultTimeout' parameter.
<b>Corrective Action</b>	See <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5389">http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5389</a>

### 7.3.8.8 LDAP Lost Connection Alarm



**Note:** Applicable to all products except MediaPack Series.

**Table 7-56: acLDAPLostConnection**

<b>Alarm</b>	acLDAPLostConnection
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.75
<b>Default Severity</b>	Minor
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsSubsystemFailure If a connection is idle for more than the maximum configured time in seconds that the client can be idle before the LDAP server closes the connection, the LDAP server returns an LDAP disconnect notification and this alarm is raised.
<b>Alarm Text</b>	LDAP Lost Connection
<b>Status Changes</b>	This alarm is raised when there is no connection to the LDAP server
<b>1. Condition</b>	
<b>Alarm Status</b>	

### 7.3.8.9 OCSP Server Status Alarm

**Table 7-57: acOCSPServerStatusAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acOCSPServerStatusAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.78
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major / Clear
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsSubsystemFailure
<b>Alarm Text</b>	OCSP server alarm
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Repair the Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) server</li> <li>-OR-</li> <li>▪ Correct the network configuration</li> </ul>

## 7.3.8.10 IPv6 Error Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant SBC Series.

Table 7-58: acIPv6ErrorAlarm

<b>Alarm</b>	acIPv6ErrorAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.53		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/Interfaces#<n>.		
<b>Event Type</b>	operationalViolation		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsProtocolError		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Bad IPv6 address (already exists)	IP interface alarm: IPv6 configuration failed, IPv6 will be disabled.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Find a new IPV6 address.</li> <li>▪ Reboot the device.</li> </ul>
Stays 'Critical' until reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	After the alarm is raised.	-	-

## 7.3.9 Active Alarm Table Alarm

**Table 7-59: acActiveAlarmTableOverflow**

<b>Alarm</b>	acActiveAlarmTableOverflow		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.15003.9.10.1.21.2.0.12		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when an active alarm cannot be entered into the Active Alarm table because the table is full.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	<i>System#0&lt;n&gt;/AlarmManager#0</i>		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	resourceAtOrNearingCapacity (43)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Too many alarms to fit in the active alarm table	Active alarm table overflow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Some alarm information may be lost but the ability of the device to perform its basic operations is not impacted.</li> <li>▪ A reboot is the only way to completely clear a problem with the active alarm table.</li> <li>▪ Contact AudioCodes' Support Center at <a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a></li> </ul>
Remains 'Major' until reboot. A 'Clear' trap is not sent.	After the alarm is raised	-	Note that the status remains 'Major' until reboot as it denotes a possible loss of information until the next reboot. If an alarm is raised when the table is full, it is possible that the alarm is active, but does not appear in the active alarm table.

### 7.3.10 Audio Staging from APS Server Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 1000B series.

**Table 7-60: acAudioProvisioningAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acAudioProvisioningAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.14		
<b>Description</b>	Sent if the device is unable to provision its audio.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Critical		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/AudioStaging#0		
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	configurationOrCustomizationError (7)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Critical	Media server times out waiting for a successful audio distribution from the APS (Audio Provisioning Server)	Unable to provision audio	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. From the Audio Provisioning Server (APS) GUI, ensure that the device is properly configured with audio and that the device has been enabled.</li> <li>4. Ensure that the IP address for the APS has been properly specified on the device.</li> <li>5. Ensure that both the APS server and application are in-service.</li> </ol>
Cleared	After the alarm is raised, the media server is successfully provisioned with audio from the APS	-	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. For more information regarding the problem, view the Syslogs from the device as well as the APS manager logs.</li> </ol>

## 7.3.11 Analog Port Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to the Analog Series.

### 7.3.11.1 Analog Port SPI Out-of-Service Alarm

**Table 7-61: acAnalogPortSPIOutOfService**

<b>Alarm</b>	acAnalogPortSPIOutOfService		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.46		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#/analogports#<n>, where <i>n</i> is the port number		
<b>Event Type</b>	physicalViolation		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	equipmentMalfunction		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Analog port has gone out of service	Analog Port SPI out of service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No corrective action is required.</li> <li>▪ The device shuts down the port and activates it again when the Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) connection returns.</li> </ul>
Cleared	Analog port is back in service	-	-

### 7.3.11.2 Analog Port High Temperature Alarm

**Table 7-62: acAnalogPortHighTemperature**

<b>Alarm</b>	acAnalogPortHighTemperature		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.47		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#/analogports#<n>, where <i>n</i> is the port number		
<b>Event Type</b>	physicalViolation		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	equipmentMalfunction		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Analog device has reached critical temperature. Device is automatically disconnected.	Analog Port High Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No corrective action is required.</li> <li>▪ The device shuts down the analog port and tries to activate it again later when the device's temperature drops.</li> </ul>
Cleared	Temperature is back to normal - analog port is back in service.	-	-



### 7.3.11.3 Analog Port Ground Fault Out-of-Service Alarm

**Table 7-63: acAnalogPortGroundFaultOutOfService**

<b>Alarm</b>	acAnalogPortGroundFaultOutOfService
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.76
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major / Clear
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/analogports#<n>, where <i>n</i> is the port number
<b>Event Type</b>	physicalViolation
<b>Probable Cause</b>	equipmentMalfunction (this alarm is raised when the FXS port is inactive due to a ground fault)
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Analog Port Ground Fault Out Of Service
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No corrective action is required.</li> <li>▪ The device shuts down the port and tries to activate it again when the relevant alarm is over.</li> </ul>
<b>Note</b>	Relevant to FXS only.

## 7.3.12 Media Alarms

### 7.3.12.1 Media Process Overload Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant MSBR series, Mediant 1000B GW & SBC, Mediant 2000, Mediant 2600, Mediant 3000 and Mediant 4000.

**Table 7-64: acMediaProcessOverloadAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acMediaProcessOverloadAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.81		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when there is an overload of media (RTP) processing on the device. This can occur, for example, as a result of malicious attacks (such as denial of service or DoS) on a specific port, or as a result of processing SRTP packets.		
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major		
<b>Event Type</b>	environmentalAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	Overload of media processing.	Media Process Overload Alarm	If not due to malicious attacks, reconfigure your device so that it can process the required media sessions per SIP entity according to media characteristics (e.g., SRTP, RTP and coder types). If due to malicious attacks, you should contact your network administrator.
Cleared	Resources are available for media processing.	-	-

### 7.3.12.2 Media Realm Bandwidth Threshold Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant Digital Series and Mediant SBC Series.

**Table 7-65: acMediaRealmBWThresholdAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acMediaRealmBWThresholdAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.87		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Event Type</b>	ProcessingErrorAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when a bandwidth threshold is crossed		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Major	-	Media Realm BW Threshold Alarm	Cleared when bandwidth threshold returns to normal range

### 7.3.13 Network Monitoring (Probe) between Devices



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 800B MSBR.

#### 7.3.13.1 NQM Connectivity Alarm

**Table 7-66: acNqmConnectivityAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmConnectivityAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.88		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%d/NqmSender#%d		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsSubsystemFailure		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when Connectivity with NQM probe destination is lost		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Connectivity with NQM probe destination is lost	Cleared when connectivity with the Noise Quality Measure (NQM) probe destination is re-established

### 7.3.13.2 NQM High RTT Alarm

**Table 7-67: acNqmRttAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmRttAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.89		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%/NqmSender#%		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsSubsystemFailure		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when Detected high RTT towards NQM probe destination		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Detected high RTT towards NQM probe destination	To correct long RTT (Round Trip Time): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Test with traceroute.</li> <li>▪ Contact your ISP with the traceroute results.</li> <li>▪ Use Wireshark or any other diagnostic tool to perform a traffic capture and determine who is contaminating the network.</li> </ul>

### 7.3.13.3 NQM High Jitter Alarm

**Table 7-68: acNqmJitterAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmJitterAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.90		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%/NqmSender#%		
<b>Event Type</b>	CommunicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when Detected high Jitter towards NQM probe destination - thresholdCrossed		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Detected high Jitter towards NQM probe destination	To correct high jitter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Test with traceroute.</li> <li>▪ Contact your Internet Service Provider (ISP) with traceroute results.</li> <li>▪ Implement Quality of Service (QoS).</li> <li>▪ Note that there's no simple solution for high jitter. A systemic level solution may be required.</li> </ul>

### 7.3.13.4 NQM High Packet Loss Alarm

**Table 7-69: acNqmPacketLossAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmPacketLossAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.91		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%d/NqmSender#%d		
<b>Event Type</b>	CommunicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when Detected high Packet Loss towards NQM probe destination		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Detected high PL towards NQM probe destination	<p>To correct high packet loss (PL):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Eliminate interference problems: Distance your modem from electrical devices</li> <li>▪ Do not coil up any excess signal or power cables.</li> <li>▪ Check the statistics counters of network nodes to determine where loss is occurring. Typically, each node in the network has a packet loss counter. Isolate the network segment where loss has been occurring.</li> </ul>

### 7.3.13.5 NQM Low Conversational MOS Alarm

**Table 7-70: acNqmCqMosAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmCqMosAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.95		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%d/NqmSender#%d		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when Detected low conversational voice quality towards NQM probe destination		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Detected low conversational voice quality towards NQM probe destination	<p>To fix the Noise Quality Measure (NQM) result:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for jitter. See Section 7.3.13.3.</li> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for Real Time Protocol (RTP) packet loss. See Section 7.3.13.4.</li> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for long Round-Trip Time (RTT) - the time it takes for packets to travel from source to destination. See Section 7.3.13.2.</li> </ul> <p>To fix the poor Conversational Quality (CQ) that the test indicates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Try changing the coder</li> <li>▪ Try using RTP-Redundancy</li> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for RTP packet loss. See Section 7.3.13.4.</li> </ul>

### 7.3.13.6 NQM Low Listening MOS Alarm

**Table 7-71: acNqmLqMosAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acNqmLqMosAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.96		
<b>Default Severity</b>			
<b>Alarm Source</b>	Board#%d/NqmSender#%d		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Raised when detected low listening voice quality towards NQM probe destination		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Minor	-	Detected low listening voice quality towards NQM probe destination	<p>To fix the Noise Quality Measure (NQM) result:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for Real Time Protocol (RTP) packet loss. See Section 7.3.13.4.</li> </ul> <p>To fix the poor listening quality that the test indicates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Try changing the coder</li> <li>▪ Try using RTP-Redundancy</li> <li>▪ Perform corrective action for RTP packet loss. See Section 7.3.13.4.</li> </ul>

## 7.3.14 Intrusion Detection Alarms

### 7.3.14.1 IDS Policy Alarm

**Table 7-72: acIDSPolicyAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acIDSPolicyAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.99
<b>Description</b>	The alarm is raised whenever a threshold is crossed in the IDS system. The alarm is associated with the MO pair IDSMATCH & IDSRULE.
<b>Default Severity</b>	
<b>Event Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Policy NUM (NAME) minor/major/critical threshold (NUM) of REASON cross in global/ip/ip+port scope (triggered by IP)
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify additional traps (acIDSThresholdCrossNotification) that were sent alongside this Intrusion Detection System (IDS) alarm.</li> <li>2. Locate the remote hosts (IP addresses) that are specified in the traps.</li> <li>3. Examine the behavior of those hosts (with regard to the reason specified in the alarm), and attempt to fix incorrect operation.</li> <li>4. If necessary, change the configured thresholds in the IDS Rule table under the IDS Policy table.</li> </ol>

## 7.3.15 SAS Alarms



**Note:** Applicable only to the Analog Series and Mediant Digital Series..

### 7.3.15.1 Emergency Mode Alarm

**Table 7-73: acGWSASEmergencyModeAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acGWSASEmergencyModeAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.59
<b>Description</b>	Sent by the Stand-Alone Survivability (SAS) application when switching from "Normal" mode to "Emergency" mode. This alarm is cleared once the SAS returns to "Normal" mode.
<b>Default Severity</b>	
<b>Event Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Alarm Text</b>	-
<b>Status Changes</b>	Sent by the Stand-Alone Survivability (SAS) application when switching from 'Normal' mode to 'Emergency' mode. The alarm is cleared once the SAS returns to 'Normal' mode.
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This alarm is only for informative purposes.</li> <li>▪ No corrective action is required.</li> </ul>

## 7.4 EMS Alarms

### 7.4.1 EMS Trap Receiver Binding Error

**Table 7-74: EMS Trap Receiver Binding Error**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This alarm is generated during server startup if an error occurs indicating that the SNMP trap receiver port is already taken.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSnmpCannotBindError- 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.1
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] EMS Trap Receiver Binding Error
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Environmental Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Application Subsystem Failure
<b>Severity</b>	Critical
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<p>Run netstats command to verify which application uses the alarms reception port (by default UDP post 162).</p> <p>EMS application: If it's busy, check which application uses this port. If it's not freed by the EMS application, restart the EMS Server application according to the equipment installation manual.</p> <p>Other network management application: change the EMS application and all managed gateways' default alarm reception ports.</p>
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS

## 7.4.2 GW Connection Alarm

**Table 7-75: Gateway Connection Alarm**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated by the EMS when an SNMP Timeout occurs for the first time in the Media Gateway.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSNodeConnectionLostAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.3
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	GW Connection Alarm
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Communications Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	Media Gateway
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Communications Subsystem Failure
<b>Severity</b>	Critical
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<p>Communication problem: Try to ping the gateway to check if there is network communication.</p> <p>Default gateway alive: Open the network screen. Check the default gateway IP address and ping it.</p> <p>SNMP Community Strings: Verify that the community string defined in the EMS for the gateway matches the actual gateway community strings. To check the community string, right-click on the gateway, select the 'Details' menu. Default community strings: read = public, write = private.</p> <p>Hardware Problem: Check that the gateway is alive according to the LEDs. Verify that network and power cables are in place and plugged in.</p>
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS



### 7.4.3 GW Mismatch Alarm

**Table 7-76: Gateway Mismatch Alarm**

<b>Textual Description</b>	<p>Activated when the EMS detects a hardware, software, predefine or configuration mismatch.</p> <p>Software Mismatch: Activated when the EMS detects a software version mismatch between the actual and the previous definition of the Media Gateway (for example, Version 4.0.353 instead of the previously defined 4.0.278). This is also the case when the new version is not defined in the Software Manager.</p> <p>Hardware Mismatch: Activated when the EMS detects a hardware mismatch between the actual and the previous definition of a Media Gateway.</p> <p>Configuration Mismatch: Activated when the EMS detects a configuration mismatch between the actual parameter values provisioned and previous parameter values provisioned.</p>
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSNoMismatchNodeAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.9
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	GW Mismatch Alarm
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Equipment Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	Media Gateway/Software Media Gateway/Hardware Media Gateway/Configuration
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Clear
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<p>Software Mismatch: Define the detected version in the EMS Software Manager Perform a Software Upgrade on the gateway with one of the supported versions.</p> <p>Hardware Mismatch: Perform remove / add a gateway from the EMS tree in order to resync EMS and the gateway status Verify in the Software Manager that an appropriate version exists for the hardware type displayed in the error message</p> <p>Configuration Mismatch: Run Configuration Verification command in order to compare EMS configuration and actual MG configuration: <b>-MG configuration is incorrect:</b> use configuration download to update MG with correct configuration saved in the EMS database. <b>-MG is correct, EMS is not updated:</b> use configuration upload to save a correct MG configuration in the EMS database. Check the Actions Journal for recent updates of the gateway.</p>
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS.

## 7.4.4 EMS Server Started

**Table 7-77: EMS Server Started**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated each time the server is started or restarted (warm boot/reboot) by the EMS Watchdog Process
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSServerStartup- 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.11
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] EMS Server Started
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Communications Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Major
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	-
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS.

## 7.4.5 Disk Space Alarm

**Table 7-78: Disk Space Alarm**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when the EMS Server hard disk capacity is almost full.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSNotEnoughDiskSpaceAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.12
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	Disk Space Alarm
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Environment Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	-
<b>Severity</b>	Critical - disk usage > 80 % Major - disk usage > 70 %
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	Clean all unnecessary files Expand the hard disk
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS.

## 7.4.6 Software Replaced

**Table 7-79: Software Replaced**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originates when the EMS discovers a software version replace between board versions, for example, from V4.6.009.004 to V4.6.152.003 (when both versions are managed by the EMS). Software Replace old version: <old version> new version <new version>
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSoftwareReplaceAlarm- 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.14
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] Software Replaced
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Communications Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Info
<b>Additional Info</b>	If you initiated a performance measurements polling process before you initiated the software replacement process, the polling process is stopped.
<b>Corrective Action</b>	No action should be taken; this is an information alarm.
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the gateways managed by the EMS.

## 7.4.7 Hardware Replaced

**Table 7-80: Hardware Replaced**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when the EMS discovers a different gateway (according to the MAC address) to what was initially defined, while the Hardware Type remains the same. Hardware Replace is discovered by the MAC address and performed during Board Started trap.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSHardwareReplaceAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.15
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] Hardware Replaced
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Equipment Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	Media Gateway
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Major
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	-
<b>Media Gateways</b>	MediaPacks, Mediant 1000, Mediant 2000, Mediant 3000

## 7.4.8 HTTP/HTTPS Access Disabled

**Table 7-81: HTTP/HTTPS Access Disabled**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when HTTP access is disabled by EMS hardening but the EMS manages media gateways that require HTTP access for software upgrade. Originated on server startup.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSHHTTPDisabled - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.16
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] HTTP/HTTPS Access Disabled
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Environmental Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Application Subsystem Failure
<b>Severity</b>	Major
<b>Additional Info</b>	-
<b>Corrective Action</b>	Separate the gateways between two EMS Servers (secured & unsecured)
<b>Media Gateways</b>	Gateways using the HTTP server for the software upgrade procedure: MediaPacks, Mediant 1000, Mediant 2000, Mediant 3000

## 7.4.9 PM File Generated

**Table 7-82: PM File Generated**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when a PM file is generated in the EMS server, and it can be retrieved by a higher level management system.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSPmFileGenerate - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.18
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] PM File Generated
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Other
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Info
<b>Additional Info</b>	The performance summary data from<start polling interval time> to<timeStempFileTo> of media gateway<nodeIPAdd> was saved in PM file <fileName>.
<b>Corrective Action</b>	-
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All Gateways

## 7.4.10 PM Polling Error

**Table 7-83: PM Polling Error**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when a PM History stops collecting performance summary data from MG. Possible reasons are: NTP synchronization lost, Connection Loss, SW Mismatch, etc..
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSPmHistoryAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.19
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] PM Polling Error
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Other
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Minor
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<p>Verify in the 'Textual Description' (see above) the reason why the PM history stopped.</p> <p>When the reason is 'NTP synchronization lost', verify that the gateway and the EMS Server machine are synchronized to the same NTP server and have accurate time definitions.</p> <p>When the reason is 'Software Mismatch', you can stop the PM history collection until the new version is added to the Software Manager.</p> <p>When the reason is 'Connection Loss' between the EMS Server and the gateway, polling continues automatically when the connection is re-established; the purpose of the alarm in this case is to inform users of missing samples.</p> <p>Note: The alarm continues to activate every 15 minutes unless you fix the problem or manually stop PM polling of the Gateway.</p>
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All Gateways

## 7.4.11 Cold Start Missed

**Table 7-84: Cold Start Missed**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Originated when Carrier Grade Alarm System recognizes coldStart trap has been missed.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSNodeColdStartMissedEvent - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.20
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] Cold Start Missed
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Other
<b>AlarmSource</b>	
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Receive failure
<b>Severity</b>	Clear
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	All the managed Gateways

## 7.4.12 Security Alarm

**Table 7-85: Security Alarm**

<b>Textual Description</b>	Activated when one of more Radius servers are not reachable. When none of the radius servers can be reached, a Critical Severity alarm is generated.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSecurityAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.23
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	Security Alarm
<b>ItuAlarmType</b>	Processing Error Alarm
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server / Radius <#>
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Minor, Major, Critical
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.4.13 Security Event

**Table 7-86: Security Event**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This event is generated when a specific user is blocked after reaching the maximum number of login attempts, or when the EMS failed to sync EMS and Mediant 5000 / 8000 users.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSecurityEvent - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.24
<b>AlarmTitle</b>	[Event] Security Event
<b>ItsAlarmType</b>	Other
<b>AlarmSource</b>	EMS Server / User Name, EMS Sever / User Sync
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.4.14 Topology Update Event

**Table 7-87: Topology Update Event**

<b>Textual Description</b>	<p>This event is issued by the EMS when a Gateway or Region is added/removed/updated in the EMS application and includes the following information:</p> <p>Action: Add / Remove / Update GW or Region</p> <p>Region Name</p> <p>GW Name</p> <p>GW IP</p> <p>Note: For opening an EMS client in the MG context, the gateway IP address should be provided.</p>
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSTopologyUpdateEvent - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.25
<b>Alarm Title</b>	[Event] Topology Update
<b>Alarm Source</b>	EMS Server
<b>Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Additional Info</b>	<p>Additional Info 1 field will include following details:</p> <p>Region: X1 'X2' [GW: Y1 'Y2' 'Y3' 'Y4']</p> <p>X1 = Region ID (unique identifier in the EMS data base used for region identification)</p> <p>X2 = Region name as it defined by EMS operator</p> <p>Y1 = GW ID (unique identifier in the EMS data base used for GW identification)</p> <p>Y2 = GW Name as it defined by EMS operator</p> <p>Y3 = GW IP as it defined by EMS operator</p> <p>Y4 = GW Type as it identified by EMS during the first connection to the GW. If first connection was not successful during the add operation, it will trigger an 'Add GW' event with Unknown GW type, and 'Update GW' event once the initial connection to the GW has been successful. The following GWs will be supported: MP,M1K, M2K, M3K, M5K, M8K</p> <p>Region details will always be part of the alarm, while GW info will be displayed when event is GW related.</p> <p>All the fields related to the GW will always be displayed to allow easy parsing.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>(Description=Add Region)            Region: 7 'Test Lab'</p> <p>(Description=Update Region)        Region: 7 'My Updated Region'</p> <p>(Description=Add GW)                Region: 7 'My Updated Region', GW: 22 'MG14' '1.2.3.4' 'Unknown', PM Polling: disabled</p> <p>(Description=Update GW)            Region: 7 'My Updated Region', GW: 22 'My MG 15' '4.5.6.7' 'M3K'</p> <p>(Description=Update GW)            Region: 7 'My Updated Region', GW: 22 'My MG 15' '4.5.6.7', PM Polling: enabled</p> <p>(Description=Remove GW)            Region: 7 'My Updated Region', GW: 22 'My MG 15' '4.5.6.7' 'M3K', Polling: enabled</p> <p>(Description=Remove Region)        Region: 7 'My Updated Region'</p>
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	



## 7.4.15 Topology File Event

**Table 7-88: Topology File Event**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This event is issued by the EMS when the Topology File is updated on the EMS Server machine. The Topology file is automatically updated upon the addition /removal of a Media Gateway or upon updates to the Media Gateway properties. For more information, refer to the <i>OAMP Integration Guide</i> .
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSTopologyFileEvent- 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.26
<b>Alarm Title</b>	[Event] Topology File
<b>Alarm Source</b>	
<b>Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Additional Info</b>	File Name: MGsTopologyList.csv
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.4.16 Synchronizing Alarms Event

**Table 7-89: Synchronizing Alarms Event**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This event is issued when the EMS is not able to retrieve the entire missing alarms list from the History table. Information regarding the number of retrieved alarms, and number of alarms EMS failed to retrieve is provided in the Additional Info field.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSyncAlarmEvent - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.27
<b>Alarm Title</b>	[Event] Synchronizing Alarms
<b>Alarm Source</b>	EMS Server
<b>Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Additional Info</b>	Retrieved x missed alarms, failed to retrieve y alarms.
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.4.17 Synchronizing Active Alarms Event

**Table 7-90: Synchronizing Active Alarms Event**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This event is issued when the EMS is not able to perform synchronization with the History alarms table, and instead performs synchronization with the Active Alarms Table.
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSSyncActiveAlarmEvent - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.28
<b>Alarm Title</b>	[Event] Synchronizing Active Alarms
<b>Alarm Source</b>	
<b>Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.4.18 License Key Alarm

**Table 7-91: License Key Alarm**

<b>Textual Description</b>	This alarm is raised when one of the following occurs: EMS Application License is expired. EMS Application License will be expired within one month. Gateway management is not covered by the current EMS Application License (the maximum number of EMS licenses for managing this gateway has been exceeded).
<b>SNMP OID</b>	acEMSLicenseKeyAlarm - 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.29
<b>Alarm Title</b>	EMS License Key Alarm
<b>Alarm Source</b>	
<b>Severity</b>	Major/Critical
<b>Alarm Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	keyExpired
<b>Additional Info</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	
<b>Media Gateways</b>	

## 7.5 SEM Alarms

### 7.5.1 SEM Failed Calls Alarm

**Table 7-92: SEM – Failed Calls Alarm**

Description	This alarm is raised when the failed calls threshold is crossed and is cleared when the failed calls ratio returns below the threshold value. The description field includes the info: Failed X1% of calls, X2 of X3 calls.
SNMP Alarm	acSEMRuleFailedCallsAlarm
SNMP OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.30
Alarm Title	SEM - Failed Calls Alarm
Alarm Source	SEM/<Device Name> or SEM/<Link Name> (According to provisioned scope)
Alarm Type	qualityOfServiceAlarm
Probable Cause	thresholdCrossed
Severity	According to provisioned thresholds: critical, major or clear
Additional Info	Critical or Major severity threshold is Y%
Corrective Action	

### 7.5.2 SEM Voice Quality Alarm

**Table 7-93: SEM – Voice Quality Alarm**

Description	This alarm is raised when the poor quality calls threshold is crossed and is cleared when the poor quality calls ratio returns below the threshold value. The description field includes the info: Poor Quality X1% of calls, X2 of X3 calls.
SNMP Alarm	acSEMRulePoorQualityCallsAlarm
SNMP OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.31
Alarm Title	SEM – Voice Quality Alarm
Alarm Source	SEM/<Device Name> or SEM/<Link Name> (According to provisioned scope)
Alarm Type	qualityOfServiceAlarm
Probable Cause	thresholdCrossed
Severity	According to provisioned thresholds: critical, major or clear
Additional Info	Critical or Major severity threshold is Y%
Corrective Action	

## 7.5.3 SEM Average Call Duration Alarm

**Table 7-94: SEM-Average Call Duration Alarm**

Description	This alarm is raised when the average call duration time threshold is crossed and is cleared when the average call duration time ratio returns below the threshold value. The description field includes the info: Average Call Duration is X sec.
SNMP Alarm	acSEMRuleAvrgCallDurationAlarm
SNMP OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.32
Alarm Title	SEM – Average Call Duration Alarm
Alarm Source	SEM/<Device Name> or SEM/<Link Name> (According to provisioned scope)
Alarm Type	qualityOfServiceAlarm
Probable Cause	thresholdCrossed
Severity	According to provisioned thresholds: critical, major or clear
Additional Info	Critical or Major severity threshold is Y sec
Corrective Action	

## 7.5.4 SEM License Key Alarm

**Table 7-95: License Key Alarm**

Alarm	acSEMLicenseKeyAlarm
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.33
Description	This alarm is sent when the SEM application License Key file is invalid. GW management is not covered by current SEM Application License.
Description	
Default Severity	ItuPerceivedSeverity.CRITICAL
Alarm Type	Other
Probable Cause	AlarmProbableCauseType.KEYEXPIRED
Alarm Text	
Status Changes	
Corrective Action	Contact your AudioCodes representative to obtain a correct license key.

## 7.5.5 SEM System Load Alarm

**Table 7-96: acSEMCalledDroppedAlarm**

Alarm	acSEMCalledDroppedAlarm
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.34
Description	<p>This alarm is sent when the SEM system capacity is high and the system consequently becomes loaded.</p> <p>Three levels are supported:</p> <p>Minor -&gt; Events are not stored for green calls. Trend Info will not be displayed.</p> <p>Major -&gt; Events are not stored. Trend Info will not be displayed.</p> <p>Critical -&gt; Green calls are not stored.</p>
Description	
Default Severity	MINOR/ MAJOR/ CRITICAL
Alarm Type	AlarmType.QUALITYOFSERVICEALARM
Probable Cause	AlarmProbableCauseType.THRESHOLDCROSSED
Alarm Text	
Status Changes	
Additional Info	<p>Medium load level is reached - {0}%, {1} calls of {2}. /</p> <p>High load level is reached - {0}%, {1} calls of {2}. /</p> <p>Approaching maximal system capacity - {0}%, {1} calls of {2}.</p>
Corrective Action	Reduce the system load.

## 7.5.6 SEM Call Details Storage Level is Changed

**Table 7-97: acSEMClientLoadFlagAlarm**

Alarm	acSEMClientLoadFlagAlarm
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.35
Description	This alarm is sent when the operator changes the Call Details Storage Level from one level to another.
Description	
Default Severity	ItuPerceivedSeverity.INDETERMINATE
Alarm Type	AlarmType.QUALITYOFSERVICEALARM
Probable Cause	AlarmProbableCauseType.THRESHOLDCROSSED
Alarm Text	
Status Changes	
Additional Info	
Corrective Action	

## 7.5.7 SEM Time Synchronization Alarm

**Table 7-98: acSEMSyncAlarm**

Alarm	acSEMSyncAlarm
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.20.3.2.0.36
Description	This alarm is sent when Device and Server are not synchronized: Server Time: {0}, Device Time: {1}.
Description	
Default Severity	CRITICAL
Alarm Type	AlarmType.TIMEDOMAINVIOLATIONAL
Probable Cause	AlarmProbableCauseType.TIMINGPROBLEM
Alarm Text	
Status Changes	
Additional Info	<p>One of the following reasons will appear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check your NTP configuration on the device.</li> <li>NTP servers are not configured on the device.</li> <li>Ensure that the SEM server and device time is properly synchronized.</li> <li>Verify that the NTP configuration is correct; verify your network conditions (Firewalls, Ports, etc ..) and make sure that the NTP sync of the SEM server and/or the devices is performed correctly.</li> <li>Refer to the EMS client / Help menu / EMS Server Configuration frame to verify the network configuration.</li> </ul>
Corrective Action	

## 7.6 Survivable Branch Appliance (SBA) Alarms

### 7.6.1 SBA Services Status Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 800B SBA and Mediant 1000B SBA devices.

**Table 7-99: acSBAServicesStatusAlarm**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSBAServicesStatusAlarm		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.30.2.2.0.1		
<b>Description</b>	Services status alarm. The services are Front End Server, Mediation Server, Replica Server, and Centralized Logging Service for Microsoft Lync 2013 (Centralized Logging is not available for Lync 2010).		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	SBA Server		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Indicates which of the above mentioned services is down.		
<b>Event Type</b>	Other		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
<b>Critical</b>	Service is down	SERVICE_STOPPED	Start the service and check why the service stopped, using the event viewer.
<b>Major</b>	Service is paused	SERVICE_PAUSED	Start the service and check why the service paused, using the event viewer.
<b>Cleared</b>	Service is running	SERVICE_RUNNING	-
Indeterminate	Service in indeterminate state	SERVICE_CONTINUE_PENDING SERVICE_PAUSE_PENDING SERVICE_START_PENDING SERVICE_STOP_PENDING	Start the service and check why the service is in indeterminate state, using the event viewer.

## 7.7 SNMP Event Traps (Notifications)

This subsection details traps that are not alarms. These traps are sent with the severity varbind value of 'Indeterminate'. These traps don't 'Clear' and they don't appear in the alarm history or active tables. (The only log trap that does send 'Clear' is acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing).

### 7.7.1 Intrusion Detection System (IDS)



**Note:** Applicable to all products except MediaPack Series.

#### 7.7.1.1 IDS Threshold Cross Notification

**Table 7-100: acIDSThresholdCrossNotification**

<b>Alarm</b>	acIDSThresholdCrossNotification
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.100
<b>Description</b>	Sent for each scope (IP or IP+Port) crossing a threshold of an active alarm.
<b>Description</b>	The trap is sent for each scope (IP or IPport) crossing a threshold of an active alarm.
<b>Default Severity</b>	
<b>Event Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Threshold cross for scope value IP. Severity=minor/major/critical. Current value=NUM
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the remote host (IP address / port) on the network which the Intrusion Detection System (IDS) has indicated is malicious. Note that the IDS determines a host to be malicious if it has reached or exceeded a user-defined threshold of malicious attacks (counter).</li> <li>2. Block the malicious activity.</li> </ol>



### 7.7.1.2 IDS Blacklist Notification

**Table 7-101: acIDSBlacklistNotification**

<b>Alarm</b>	acIDSBlacklistNotification
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.101
<b>Description</b>	
<b>Default Severity</b>	
<b>Event Type</b>	securityServiceOrMechanismViolation
<b>Probable Cause</b>	thresholdCrossed
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Added IP * to blacklist Removed IP * from blacklist
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	Identify the malicious remote host (IP address / port) that the Intrusion Detection System (IDS) has automatically blacklisted or removed from the blacklist.  Note that a host is determined to be malicious if it has reached or exceeded a user-defined threshold of malicious attacks (counter). The malicious source is automatically blacklisted for a user-defined period, after which it is removed from the blacklist.

### 7.7.2 Web User Access Denied due to Inactivity Trap

**Table 7-102: acWebUserAccessDisabled**

<b>Alarm</b>	acWebUserAccessDisabled
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.93
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Sent when Web user was disabled due to inactivity
<b>Alarm Text</b>	
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Corrective Action</b>	Contact your Web security administrator. Only the Web security administrator can unblock a user whose access to the Web interface was denied (for example, because the user made 3 unsuccessful attempts at access). The Web security administrator must: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the Web interface, access the Accounts page (<b>Configuration &gt; System &gt; Management &gt; Web User Accounts</b>).</li> <li>2. Identify in the list of users table that user whose access has been denied.</li> <li>3. Change the status of that user from <b>Blocked</b> to <b>Valid</b> or <b>New</b>.</li> </ol>

## 7.7.3 Power-Over-Ethernet Status Trap



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 800B MSBR.

**Table 7-103: acPowerOverEthernetStatus**

<b>Trap</b>	acPowerOverEthernetStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.80
<b>Description</b>	Sent when Power over Ethernet (PoE) for a specific port is disabled.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	environmentalAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	underlyingResourceUnavailable
<b>Trap Text</b>	“POE Port %d Was Not Powered Due To Power Management” where %d is the Ethernet port number
<b>Condition</b>	This trap is sent when insufficient power is available for a plugged-in PoE client in a PoE-enabled LAN port.
<b>Trap Status</b>	Trap is sent

## 7.7.4 Keep-Alive Trap

**Table 7-104: acKeepAlive**

<b>Trap</b>	acKeepAlive
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.16
<b>Description</b>	Part of the NAT traversal mechanism. If the STUN application in the device detects a NAT, this trap is sent on a regular time laps - 9/10 of the acSysSTUNBindingLifeTime object. The AdditionalInfo1 varbind has the MAC address of the device.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	other (0)
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Trap Text</b>	Keep alive trap
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	The STUN client is enabled and identified as a NAT device or doesn't locate the STUN server. The <i>ini</i> file contains the following line 'SendKeepAliveTrap=1'
<b>Trap Status</b>	Trap is sent
<b>Note</b>	Keep-alive is sent every 9/10 of the time defined in the parameter NatBindingDefaultTimeout.

## 7.7.5 Performance Monitoring Threshold-Crossing Trap

**Table 7-105: acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing**

<b>Trap</b>	acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.27
<b>Description</b>	Sent every time the threshold of a Performance Monitored object ('Minimum', 'Average', 'Maximum', 'Distribution below/above/between thresholds', and 'Low and high thresholds') is crossed. The severity field is 'Indeterminate' when the crossing is above the threshold and 'Cleared' when it goes back under the threshold. The 'Source' varbind in the trap indicates the object for which the threshold is being crossed.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	other (0)
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Trap Text</b>	"Performance: Threshold trap was set", with source = name of performance counter or gauge which caused the trap
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	A performance counter or gauge (for the attributes 'Minimum', 'Average', 'Maximum', 'Distribution below/above/between thresholds', and 'Low and high thresholds') has crossed the high threshold.
<b>Trap Status</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Condition</b>	A performance counter or gauge has returned to under the threshold
<b>Trap Status</b>	Cleared

## 7.7.6 HTTP Download Result Trap

**Table 7-106: acHTTPDownloadResult**

<b>Trap</b>	acHTTPDownloadResult
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.28
<b>Description</b>	Sent upon success or failure of the HTTP Download action.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	processingErrorAlarm (3) for failures and other (0) for success.
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	Successful HTTP download.
<b>Trap Text</b>	HTTP Download successful
<b>Condition</b>	Failed download.
<b>Trap Text</b>	HTTP download failed, a network error occurred.
<b>Note</b>	There are other possible textual messages describing NFS failures or success, FTP failure or success.

## 7.7.7 Wireless Cellular Modem Status Changed Alarm



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 500 MSBR, Mediant 500L MSBR, and Mediant 800B MSBR.

**Table 7-107: acWirelessCellularModemStatusChanged**

<b>Alarm</b>	acWirelessCellularModemStatusChanged
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.104
<b>Description</b>	<p>Sent upon a change in the status of the 3G cellular (wireless) USB modem. A change can be in any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Vendor ID</li> <li>▪ Product ID</li> <li>▪ Cellular state (shutdown or no shutdown)</li> <li>▪ Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) in dBm</li> <li>▪ Cellular dongle status ("up" or "down")</li> </ul>
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	Equipment Alarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Trap Text</b>	MSBR cellular interface: dongle type <vendor ID>:<product ID>,modem <"on" or "off">,RSSI <dBm value> DBM.

## 7.7.8 Dial Plan File Replaced Trap



**Note:** Applicable only to the Analog Series and Mediant Digital Series.

**Table 7-108: acDialPlanFileReplaced**

<b>Alarm</b>	acDialPlanFileReplaced
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.45
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	Other (0)
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other (0)
<b>Status Change</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	Successful dial plan file replacement
<b>Trap Text</b>	Dial plan file replacement complete.

## 7.7.9 High-Availability (HA)



**Note:** These SNMP events are applicable only to devices that support the High-Availability (HA) feature.

### 7.7.9.1 Redundant Board Trap

**Table 7-109: acRedundantBoardAlarm**

<b>Trap</b>	acRedundantBoardAlarm
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.97
<b>Description</b>	Active board sends notification when an alarm or notification is raised in the redundant board.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	Other (0)
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other (0)
<b>Condition</b>	Alarm or notification is raised in the redundant board
<b>Trap Text</b>	

## 7.7.9.2 HA Network Watchdog Status Alarm



**Note:** This SNMP event is applicable to all HA-supporting devices except Mediant 3000.

**Table 7-110: acHANetworkWatchdogStatusAlarm**

<b>Trap</b>	acHANetworkWatchdogStatusAlarm	
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.98	
<b>Description</b>	<p>This alarm indicates that the device's HA Network Reachability (network watchdog) feature is configured, but is not functioning correctly due to, for example, the Ethernet Group being down from where the ping is sent to the network entity.</p> <p>The device's HA Network Reachability feature is used to configure a network IP address to test reachability using pings. When the tested peer stops replying to the Active unit, a switchover is made to the Redundant unit. For configuring the HA Network Reachability feature, refer to the <i>User's Manual</i>.</p>	
<b>Default Severity</b>	Major	
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0/Module#<m>, where <i>m</i> is the blade module's slot number	
<b>Event Type</b>	alarmTrap	
<b>Probable Cause</b>	outOfService	
<b>Trap Text</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Failed sending ping	Some network configuration error	-
Network watchdog is disabled while HA priority is in use	When HA Priority is in use, the network watchdog module is disabled	-
Network watchdog is disabled while Redundant units has less Eth groups available	One or more of the Redundant unit's Ethernet Groups are down	-
Disabling network watchdog due to network interface error in Redundant unit	One or more of the Redundant unit's Ethernet Groups are down	-

### 7.7.9.3 Hitless Software Upgrade Status Trap



**Note:** Applicable only to Mediant 500 E-SBC, Mediant 800B Gateway & E-SBC, Mediant 3000, Mediant 2600 E-SBC, Mediant 4000 SBC, Mediant 9000 SBC, and Mediant Software SBC.

**Table 7-111: acHitlessUpdateStatus**

<b>Alarm</b>	acHitlessUpdateStatus	
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.48	
<b>Description</b>	A notification trap sent at the beginning and end of a Hitless Software Upgrade. Failure during the software upgrade also activates the trap.	
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate	
<b>Event Type</b>	Other (0)	
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other (0)	
<b>Source</b>	Automatic Update	
<b>Trap Text</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
"Hitless: Start software upgrade."	Hitless Upgrade has begun.	Corrective action is not required
"Hitless: SW upgrade ended successfully."	Successful Hitless Upgrade.	Corrective action is not required
"Hitless: Invalid cmp file - missing Ver parameter."	Hitless Upgrade failed because the cmp file is invalid. The cmp file's version parameter is incorrect.	Replace the cmp file with a valid one.
"Hitless fail: SW ver stream name too long." <b>Note:</b> Applicable only to Mediant 3000.	Hitless Upgrade failed because the cmp file is invalid. The number of characters defining the software version stream name in the cmp file has been exceeded.	Replace the cmp file with a valid one
"Hitless fail: Invalid cmp file - missing UPG parameter."	Hitless Upgrade failed because the cmp file is invalid. An upgrade parameter is missing from the file.	Replace the cmp file with a valid one.
"Hitless fail: Hitless SW upgrade not supported."	Hitless Upgrade failed because the cmp file is invalid. The cmp file does not support Hitless Upgrade of the current software version to the new software version.	Replace the cmp file with a valid one that supports hitless upgrade of the software from the current version to the new one.

## 7.7.10 Secure Shell (SSH) Connection Status Trap

**Table 7-112: acSSHConnectionStatus**

<b>Alarm</b>	acSSHConnectionStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.77
<b>Default Severity</b>	indeterminate
<b>Event Type</b>	environmentalAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other
<b>Alarm Text</b>	"SSH logout from IP address <IP>, user <user>" "SSH successful login from IP address <IP>, user <user> at: <IP>:<port>" "SSH unsuccessful login attempt from IP address <IP>, user <user> at: <IP>:<port>. <reason>" "WEB: Unsuccessful login attempt from <IP> at <IP>:<port>. <reason>"
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	SSH connection attempt
<b>&lt;text&gt; Value</b>	%s – remote IP %s – user name
<b>Condition</b>	SSH connection attempt – success of failure



## 7.7.11 SIP Proxy Connection Lost per Proxy Set

**Table 7-113: acProxyConnectivity**

<b>Alarm</b>	acProxyConnectivity		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.102		
<b>Description</b>	Sent when a connection to a specific proxy in a specific Proxy Set is down. The trap is cleared when the proxy connections is up.		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	System#0		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Proxy Set Alarm <text>		
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Network issue (connection fail due to network/routing failure).</li> <li>▪ Proxy issue (proxy is down).</li> <li>▪ AudioCodes device issue.</li> </ul>		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>			
<b>Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Indeterminate	When connection to the proxy server is lost.	Proxy Server <IP address>:<port> is now OUT OF SERVICE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ping the proxy server. If there is no ping, contact your proxy provider. The probable reason is the proxy is down.</li> <li>2. Ping between the proxy and AudioCodes device. If there is no ping, the problem could be a network/router issue.</li> <li>3. If you have more than one device connected to this same proxy, check if there are more AudioCodes devices with the same trap event. If this is the case, this could confirm that this is not AudioCodes device issue.</li> <li>4. Contact AudioCodes support center (<a href="mailto:support@audiocodes.com">support@audiocodes.com</a>) and send a syslog and network capture for this issue.</li> </ol>
Cleared	When connection to the proxy is available again	Proxy Server <IP address>:<port> is now IN SERVICE	-

## 7.7.12 TLS Certificate Expiry Trap

**Table 7-114: acCertificateExpiryNotification Trap**

<b>Alarm</b>	acCertificateExpiryNotification		
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.92		
<b>Description</b>	Sent before (in days) the expiration of the installed certificate credentials, which cannot be renewed automatically.		
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	tls#<num>		
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Device's TLS certificate of security context #<num> will expire in <days> days		
<b>Event Type</b>	environmentalAlarm		
<b>Probable Cause</b>	The certificate key expired (keyExpired)		
<b>Alarm Severity</b>			
<b>Severity</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	<b>Corrective Action</b>
Indeterminate	The certificate key is about to expire.	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The device certificate has expired &lt;days&gt; days ago</li> <li>▪ The device certificate will expire in &lt;days&gt; days</li> <li>▪ The device certificate will expire in less than 1 day</li> </ul> <days> – number of days <context> – TLS Context to which certificate belongs	Load a new certificate to the device before the expiration of the installed certificate (which cannot be renewed automatically). To replace certificates, refer to the <i>User's Manual</i> .

## 7.7.13 Cold Start Trap

**Table 7-115: coldStart**

<b>Trap Name</b>	ColdStart
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.1
<b>MIB</b>	SNMPv2-MIB
<b>Description</b>	Sent if the device reinitializes, following (for example) a power failure, crash, or CLI reload command. Categorized by the RFC as a "generic trap".
<b>Note</b>	This is a trap from the standard SNMP MIB.

## 7.7.14 Authentication Failure Trap

**Table 7-116: authenticationFailure**

<b>Trap Name</b>	authenticationFailure
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.5
<b>MIB</b>	SNMPv2-MIB
<b>Description</b>	Sent if a device is sampled with an incorrect community name, access permission or incorrectly authenticated protocol message. Categorized by the RFC as an "enterprise-specific trap".

## 7.7.15 Board Initialization Completed Trap

**Table 7-117: acBoardEvBoardStarted**

<b>Trap Name</b>	acBoardEvBoardStarted
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.4
<b>Description</b>	Sent after the device is successfully restored and initialized following reset.
<b>MIB</b>	AcBoard
<b>Severity</b>	cleared
<b>Event Type</b>	equipmentAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	Other(0)
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Initialization Ended
<b>Note</b>	This is the AudioCodes Enterprise application cold start trap.

## 7.7.16 Configuration Change Trap

**Table 7-118: entConfigChange**

<b>Trap Name</b>	entConfigChange
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.2.1.4.7.2
<b>MIB</b>	ENTITY-MIB
<b>Description</b>	Sent if a change in device configuration is detected, providing users enhanced change management capability and the option to roll-back the change if necessary. Can include the name of the device, its IP address, etc.

## 7.7.17 Link Up Trap

**Table 7-119: linkUp**

<b>Trap Name</b>	linkUp
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.4
<b>MIB</b>	IF-MIB
<b>Description</b>	Sent if the operational status of a communication link changes from "down". Categorized by the RFC as an "enterprise-specific trap".

## 7.7.18 Link Down Trap

**Table 7-120: linkDown**

<b>Trap Name</b>	linkDown
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.5.3
<b>MIB</b>	IF-MIB
<b>Description</b>	Sent if a communication link failure is detected. Categorized by the RFC as an "enterprise-specific trap".

## 7.7.19 D-Channel Status Trap



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant Digital Series.

**Table 7-121: AcDChannelStatus**

<b>Trap Name</b>	acDChannelStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.37
<b>Description</b>	Non-alarm trap sent at the establishment, re-establishment or release of LAPD link with its peer connection occurs. The trap is sent with one of the following textual descriptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ D-channel synchronized</li> <li>▪ D-channel not-synchronized</li> </ul>
<b>MIB</b>	AcBoard
<b>Severity</b>	Minor
<b>Event Type</b>	communicationsAlarm
<b>Probable Cause</b>	communicationsProtocolError
<b>Alarm Text</b>	D-Channel Trap.
<b>Source</b>	Trunk <m> where m is the trunk number (starts from 0).
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Condition</b>	D-Channel un-established.
<b>Trap Status</b>	Trap is sent with the severity of 'Minor'.
<b>Condition</b>	D-Channel established.
<b>Trap Status</b>	Trap is sent with the severity of 'Cleared'.

## 7.7.20 Enhanced BIT Status

**Table 7-122: acEnhancedBITStatus**

<b>Alarm</b>	acEnhancedBITStatus
<b>OID</b>	1.3.6.1.4.1.5003.9.10.1.21.2.0.18
<b>Description</b>	Sent for the status of the BIT (Built In Test). The information in the trap contains blade hardware elements being tested and their status. The information is presented in the Additional Info fields.
<b>Default Severity</b>	Indeterminate
<b>Source Varbind Text</b>	BIT
<b>Event Type</b>	Other
<b>Probable Cause</b>	other (0)
<b>Alarm Text</b>	Notification on the board hardware elements being tested and their status.
<b>Status Changes</b>	
<b>Additional Info-1</b>	BIT Type: Offline, startup, periodic
<b>Additional Info-2</b>	BIT Results: BIT_RESULT_PASSED BIT_RESULT_FAILED
<b>Additional Info-3</b>	Buffer: Number of bit elements reports
<b>Corrective Action</b>	Not relevant

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## 8 Advanced SNMP Features

### 8.1 Dual Module Interface



**Note:** Applicable only to the Mediant 2000 Series.

Dual module blades have a first and second module (the first is on the right side of the blade -- TP-1610 and IPM-1610 -- when looking at it from the front). Differentiation is based on the modules' serial numbers.

MIB object `acSysIdSerialNumber` always returns the serial number of the module on which the GET is performed. MIB object `acSysIdFirstSerialNumber` always returns the serial number of the first module.

If the module on which the GET is performed is the second module, the values in these two are different. If, on the other hand, the module is the first module, the value in the two objects is the same.

### 8.2 SNMP NAT Traversal

A NAT placed between the device and the element manager calls for traversal solutions:

- **Trap source port:** all traps are sent from the SNMP port (default is 161). A manager receiving these traps can use the binding information (in the UDP layer) to traverse the NAT back to the device. The trap destination address (port and IP) are as configured in the `snmpTargetMIB`.
- **acKeepAliveTrap:** this trap is designed to be a constant life signal from the device to the manager, allowing the manager NAT traversal at all times. The `acBoardTrapGlobalsAdditionalInfo1` varbind has the device's serial number.

The destination port (i.e., the manager port for this trap), can be set to be different than the port to which all other traps are sent. To do this, use the `acSysSNMPKeepAliveTrapPort` object in the `acSystem` MIB or the `KeepAliveTrapPort` *ini* file parameter.

The Trap is instigated in three ways:

- Via an *ini* file parameter (`SendKeepAliveTrap = 1`). This ensures that the trap is continuously sent. The frequency is set via the 9/10 of the `NATBindingDefaultTimeout` (or MIB object `acSysSTUNBindingLifeTime`) parameter.
- After the STUN client has discovered a NAT (any NAT).
- If the STUN client can not contact a STUN server.



**Note:** The two latter options require the STUN client be enabled (*ini* file parameter `EnableSTUN`). In addition, once the `acKeepAlive` trap is instigated it does not stop.

- The manager can view the NAT type in the MIB:  
audioCodes(5003).acProducts(9).acBoardMibs(10).acSystem(10).acSystemStatus(2).acSysNetwork(6).acSysNAT(2).acSysNATType(1)
- The manager also has access to the STUN client configuration:  
audioCodes(5003).acProducts(9).acBoardMibs(10).acSystem(10).acSystemConfiguration(1).acSysNetworkConfig(3).acSysNATTraversal(6).acSysSTUN(21)
- **acNATTraversalAlarm**: When the NAT is placed in front of a device that is identified as a symmetric NAT, this alarm is raised. It is cleared when a non-symmetric NAT or no NAT replaces the symmetric one.

## 8.3 Media Server Configuration



**Note:** This subsection is applicable only to IPmedia Series and Mediant 1000.

Configuration for the device can be performed by using the SNMP interfaces in the acBoardMIB or setting of configuration parameters in the *ini* file. Access to the configuration parameters is also provided through the Web interface.

A default *ini* (or initialization) template has been defined, which configures the configuration parameters to settings that typically, do not require later modifications.

Configuration parameters in the acBoardMIB specific to services on the device include:

- **amsApsIpAddress**: IP address of the audio provisioning server
- **amsApsPort**: port number to use for the audio provisioning server
- **amsPrimaryLanguage**: primary language used for audio variables
- **amsSecondaryLanguage**: secondary language used for audio variables

## 8.4 Systems



**Note:** This subsection is applicable only to Mediant 3000.

For the management of a system (a chassis with more than one type of module running), the acSystem/acSystemChassis subtree in the acSystem MIB should be used:

- The first few objects are scalars that are read-only objects for the dry-contacts' state.
- **acSysModuleTable**: A table containing mostly status information that describes the blade modules in the system. In addition, the table can be used to reset an entire system, reset a redundant module or perform switchover when the system is HA.
- **acSysFanTrayTable**: A status-only table with the fan tray's state. Objects in the table indicate the specific state of the individual fans within the fan tray.
- **acSysPowerSupplyTable**: A status-only table with the states of the two power supplies.
- **acSysPEMTable**: A status-only table with the states of the two PEMs (Power Entry Modules).



The tables in Chapter 6.2.15 are complemented by the following alarm traps (as defined in the acBoard MIB. For more details, see "SNMP Traps" on page 163):

- **acFanTrayAlarm**: fault in the fan tray or fan tray missing.
- **acPowerSupplyAlarm**: fault in one of the power supply modules or PS module missing.
- **acPEMAlarm**: fault in the one of the PEM modules or PEM module missing.
- **acSAMissingAlarm**: SA module missing or non operational.
- **acUserInputAlarm**: the alarm is raised when the input dry contact is short circuited and cleared when the circuit is reopened.

## 8.5 High Availability Systems



**Note:** This subsection is applicable only to Mediant 3000.

For the management of the High Availability (HA) systems, use the acSysChassis MIB subtree (as in the above section). The acSysModuleTable gives the HA state of the system. This includes defining which modules are active and which are in standby mode (redundant). The table also enables to read some of the statuses of the redundant modules (such as SW version, HW version, temperature, license key list, etc.). Resetting the system, resetting the redundant module, and performing switchover are performed done using this table.

Complementing the above are the following alarm traps (as defined in the acBoard MIB):

- **acHASystemFaultAlarm**: the HA is faulty and therefore, there is no HA.
- **acHASystemConfigMismatchAlarm**: configuration to the modules in the HA system us uneven causing instability.
- **acHASystemSwitchOverAlarm**: a switchover from the active to the redundant module has occurred.

## 8.6 Configuring Clock Synchronization



**Note:** This subsection is applicable only to Mediant 3000.

The procedures below describe how to configure clock synchronization modes.

➤ **To configure line synchronization, perform the following steps:**

1. Set acSysTimingMode to lineSync.
2. Set acSysTDMClockSource to the interface (according to the hardware you are using) from which you wish to derive the clock.
3. Set TDMBusLocalReference to the reference trunk number.
4. Set acSysTDMClockPLLOutOfRange to the requested value.
5. Set acSysActionSetOnLineChangesApply to 1 in order to apply all changes.

➤ **To configure BITS Synchronization mode through SNMP:**

1. Set `acSysTimingMode` to external.
2. Set `acSysTDMClockBitsReference` (1 – Primary Clock Reference is BITs A. (Default) 2 – Primary Clock Reference is BITs B).
3. Set `acSysTDMClockEnableFallback` (manual(0), autoNon-Revertive(1), auto-Revertive(2) `TDMBusEnableFallback` sets the fallback clock method between primary to secondary BITS clock references.)
4. Set `acSysTimingExternallFType` to define the external BITS reference transmission type for both primary and secondary interfaces.
5. Set `acSysTimingT1LineBuildOut` / `acSysTimingE1LineBuildOut`.
6. Set `acSysTimingValidationTime` to the requested time range: 0-15 minutes.
7. Set `acSysActionSetOnLineChangesApply` to 1 in order to apply all changes.

## 8.7 SNMP Administrative State Control

Node maintenance for the device is provided via an SNMP interface. The `acBoardMIB` provides two parameters for graceful and forced shutdowns of the device. These parameters are in the `acBoardMIB` as follows:

- `acSysActionAdminState` - read-write MIB object. When a GET request is sent for this object, the agent returns the current device administrative state - determines the device's desired operational state:

- **locked (0):** Shutdown the device in the time frame set by `acSysActionAdminStateLockTimeout`.
- **shuttingDown (1):** (read-only) Graceful shutdown is being performed - existing calls are allowed to complete, but no new calls are allowed.
- **unlocked (2):** The device is in service.

On a SET request, the manager supplies the required administrative state, either `locked(0)` or `unlocked(2)`. When the device changes to either `shuttingDown` or `locked` state, an `adminStateChange` alarm is raised. When the device changes to an `unlocked` state, the `adminStateChange` alarm is cleared.

- `acSysActionAdminStateLockTimeout` - defines the time remaining (in seconds) for the shutdown to complete:
  - **0:** immediate shutdown and calls are terminated (forced lock)
  - **1:** waits until all calls are terminated (i.e., perform a Graceful shutdown)
  - **> 0:** the number of seconds to wait before the graceful shutdown turns into a force lock



**Note:** The `acSysActionAdminStateLockTimeout` must be set before the `acSysActionAdminState`.

## 9 Getting Started with SNMP

This section provides a getting started for quickly setting up the device for management using AudioCodes SNMP MIBs.

### 9.1 Basic SNMP Configuration Setup

This subsection provides a description of the required SNMP configuration when first accessing the SNMP agent running on the device.

To access the device's SNMP agent, there are a few parameters that can be configured if you wish not to use default settings. The SNMP agent default settings include the following:

- SNMP agent is enabled.
- Port 161 in the agent is used for SNMP GET/SET commands.
- No default trap managers are defined, therefore, the device does not send traps.
- The Trap destination port is 162.
- The SNMP agent is accessible to all SNMP managers (i.e., no trusted managers).
- SNMP Protocol version - SNMPv2c with 'public' and 'private' as the read-only and read-write community strings respectively.

Configuring these SNMP attributes is described in the following subsections:

#### 9.1.1 Configuring SNMP Port

To configure the agent's SNMP port in the ini file, set the following

```
SNMPPort = <x>  
; where 'x' is the port number
```

#### 9.1.2 Configuring Trap Managers (Trap Destination)

Configuring Trap Managers (i.e., trap destinations) includes defining IP address and port. This configuration corresponds to the `snmpTargetAddrTable`. The agent supports up to five separate trap destinations. For each manager, you need to set the manager IP address and trap-receiving port along with enabling the sending to that manager. Trap managers can be configured using ini file, SNMP, or Web interface.

In addition, you can associate a trap destination with a specific SNMPv3 USM user. Traps will be sent to that trap destination using the SNMPv3 format and the authentication and privacy protocol configured for that user.

- **Using ini File:** two options that can be used separately or together:

- Explicit IP address:

```
SNMPMANAGERTABLEIP_x=<IP address>  
SNMPMANAGERISUSED_x=1  
SNMPMANAGERTRAPSENDINGENABLE_x=1  
SNMPMANAGERTRAPPORT_x=162 ;(optional)  
Where x is the entry index from 0 to 4
```

- Manager host name:

```
SNMPTrapManagerHostName = <'host name on network'>
```

For example: 'myMananger.corp.MyCompany.com'

The host name is translated into the IP address using DNS resolution and is then defined as the fifth (last) trap manager. Until the address is resolved, some traps are expected to be lost.


**Notes:**

- This option also requires you to configure the DNS server IP address (in the Multiple Interface table).
- This option results in the fifth manager being overrun by the resolved IP address. Online changes to the Manager table will also be overrun.

- **Using SNMP:** The trap managers are SET using the SNMPTargetMIB MIB onbject.
  - To add an SNMPv2 trap destination: Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values:
    - ◆ Name=trapN, where *N* is an unused number between 0 and 4.
    - ◆ TagList=AC\_TRAP
    - ◆ Params=v2cparamsm
 All changes to the trap destination configuration take effect immediately.
  - To add an SNMPv3 trap destination:
    1. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values: Name=trapN, >, where *N* is an unused number between 0 and 4, and <user> is the name of the SNMPv3 that this user is associated with:
      - ✓ TagList=AC\_TRAP
      - ✓ Params=usm<user>
    2. If a row does not already exist for this combination of user and SecurityLevel, add a row to the snmpTargetParamsTable with this values:
      - ✓ Name=usm<user>
      - ✓ MPMModel=3(SNMPv3)
      - ✓ SecurityModel=3 (usm)
      - ✓ SecurityName=<user>
      - ✓ SecurityLevel=M, where *M* is either 1(noAuthNoPriv), 2(authNoPriv) or 3(authPriv)
  - To delete a trap destination:
    1. Remove the appropriate row from the snmpTargetAddrTable.
    2. If this is the last trap destination associated with this user and security level, you can also delete the appropriate row from the snmpTargetParamsTable.
  - To modify a trap destination, change the IP address and or port number for the appropriate row in the snmpTargetAddrTable for an existing trap destination. The same effect can be achieved by removing a row and adding a new row.
  - To disable a trap destination, change TagList on the appropriate row in the snmpTargetAddrTable to the empty string.
  - To enable a trap destination, change TagList on the appropriate row in the snmpTargetAddrTable to "AC\_TRAP".
- **Using Web Interface:** The Trap Destination table appears in the 'SNMP Trap Destinations' page (**Configuration** tab > **System** menu > **Management** > **SNMP** > **SNMP Trap Destinations**). The check box on the left indicates if the row is used. The three columns are used to set IP address, port and enable trap sending. The SNMPv3 Settings table, also accessed from the 'Management Setting' page is used for setting trap users.
  - To add a trap user: In the field near the **Add Index** button, enter the index of the row you want to add (0 to 9), and then click the button. The row is now available for configuration. The five columns include name, authentication protocol, privacy protocol, authentication key and privacy key. After configuring the columns, click **Apply**.
  - To delete a row: Select the corresponding index field, and then click **Delete**.

### 9.1.3 Configuring Trap Destination Port

For configuring the trap destination port, see trap managers, above.

### 9.1.4 Configuring Trusted Managers

The configuration of trusted managers determines which managers can access the device. You can define up to five trusted managers.

**Notes:**

- The concept of trusted managers is considered to be a weak form of security and is therefore, not a required part of SNMPv3 security, which uses authentication and privacy.
- Trusted managers are therefore, not supported in SNMPv3 – thus they apply only when the device is set to use SNMPv2c.
- If trusted managers are defined, then all community strings work from all trusted managers. That is, there is no way to associate a community string with particular trusted managers.

The configuration can be done via ini file, SNMP and Web.

- **Using ini file:** SNMPTRUSTEDMGR\_x = <IP address>, where x is the entry index 0 to 4.

- **Using SNMP:** To configure Trusted Managers, the EM must use the SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB, snmpCommunityMIB, and snmpTargetMIB.

- To add the first Trusted Manager: This procedure assumes that there is at least one configured read-write community. There are currently no Trusted Managers. The TransportTag for columns for all snmpCommunityTable rows are currently empty.

1. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values:
  - ✓ Name=mgr0
  - ✓ TagList=MGR
  - ✓ Params=v2cparams.
2. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrExtTable table with these values:
  - ✓ Name=mgr0
  - ✓ snmpTargetAddrTMask=255.255.255.255:0.

The agent does not allow creation of a row in this table unless a corresponding row exists in the snmpTargetAddrTable.

3. Set the value of the TransportTag field on each non-TrapGroup row in the snmpCommunityTable to MGR.
- To add a subsequent Trusted Manager: This procedure assumes that there is at least one configured read-write community. There are currently one or more Trusted Managers. The TransportTag for columns for all rows in the snmpCommunityTable are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from one of the existing Trusted Managers.
    1. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrTable with these values:
      - ✓ Name=mgrN, where N is an unused number between 0 and 4.
      - ✓ TagList=MGR
      - ✓ Params=v2cparams
    2. Add a row to the snmpTargetAddrExtTable table with these values:
      - ✓ Name=mgrN
      - ✓ snmpTargetAddrTMask=255.255.255.255:0.

An alternative to the above procedure is to set the `snmpTargetAddrTMask` column while you are creating other rows in the table.

- To delete a Trusted Manager (not the final one): This procedure assumes that there is at least one configured read-write community. There are currently two or more Trusted Managers. The taglist for columns for all rows in the `snmpCommunityTable` are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from one of the existing trusted managers, but not the one that is being deleted. Remove the appropriate row from the `snmpTargetAddrTable`; The change takes effect immediately. The deleted trusted manager cannot access the device. The agent automatically removes the row in the `snmpTargetAddrExtTable`.
- To delete the final Trusted Manager: This procedure assumes that there is at least one configured read-write community. There is currently only one Trusted Manager. The taglist for columns for all rows in the `snmpCommunityTable` are currently set to MGR. This procedure must be done from the final Trusted Manager.
  1. Set the value of the `TransportTag` field on each row in the `snmpCommunityTable` to the empty string.
  2. Remove the appropriate row from the `snmpTargetAddrTable`; The change takes effect immediately. All managers can now access the device. The agent automatically removes the row in the `snmpTargetAddrExtTable`.
- Using Web interface: Under the **Configuration** tab, choose **System, Management, SNMP**, and then click **SNMP Trusted Managers**. The Web now displays the table. Use the **Submit** button for applying your configuration. Use the check boxes for deleting.

## 9.2 Getting Acquainted with AudioCodes MIBs

AudioCodes proprietary MIBs are located in the AudioCodes subtree (OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.5003). A classification within the subtree separates the MIBs according to the following:

- Configuration and status MIBs – in the acBoardMibs subtree
- Performance monitoring MIBs – in the acPerformance subtree
- Proprietary Carrier Grade Alarm MIB – in the acFault subtree

In the acBoardMibs and acPerformance subtrees, the different MIB modules are grouped according to different virtual modules of AudioCodes' devices. In general, the division is as follows (a more detailed breakdown of the MIBs is discussed below):

- **acBoardMibs subtrees:**
  - **acBoard MIB:** proprietary traps.
  - **acGateway MIB:** SIP control protocol specific objects. This MIB's structure is unlike the other configuration and status MIBs.
  - **acMedia MIB:** DSP and media related objects. This MIB includes the configuration and status of DSP, voice, modem, fax, RTP/RTCP related objects.
  - **acControl MIB:** mostly MEGACO and MGCP CP related objects. A number of objects are also related to SIP. The MIB is divided into subtrees that are common to both MEGACO and MGCP (amongst these are also the SIP relevant objects) and subtrees that are specific to the different CPs.
  - **acAnalog MIB:** all objects in this MIB are related only to the configuration, status and line testing or resetting of analog interfaces. This MIB is applicable to Analog Series only.
  - **acPSTN MIB:** configuration and status of trunk related objects only. Most of the MIB objects are trunk specific. This MIB is applicable to Digital Series only.
  - **acSystem MIB:** configuration and status of a wide range of general objects along with chassis related objects and a variety of actions that can be instigated.
  - **acV5 MIB:** configuration and status of v5.2 related objects only. This MIB is applicable to Mediant 3000/TP-6310.
- **acPerformance subtrees:**
  - acPMedia, acPMControl, acPMAAnalog, acPMPSTN, acPMSSystem: module specific parameters performance monitoring MIBs
  - acPMMediaServer MIB: performance monitoring specifically for MediaServer related parameters (IVR, BCT, Conference and Trunk-Testing)
  - acPerfH323SIPGateway MIB: performance specific for SIP CP devices. This MIB's structure is unlike the other performance monitoring MIBs.
- **acFault subtree:** only one MIB exists – the acAlarm which is a proprietary simplification of the standard notificationLogMIB and alarmMIB (both are also supported).

The structure of the different MIBs is similar, depending on the subtree in which they reside. The MIBs in the acBoardMibs subtree have a very similar structure (except the acBoard and acGateway MIBs). Each MIB can be made up of four major subtrees:

- **Configuration subtree:** mostly read-write objects, tables and scalars. The relevant module's configuration is done via these objects.
- **Status subtree:** read-only objects, tables and scalars. Module status is collected by these objects.
- **Action subtree:** read-write objects that are used to instigate actions on the device (such as reset, save configuration, and so on) and read-only objects used to receive the actions' results.



- **Chassis subtree (in acSystem MIB only):** read-write and read-only objects related to chassis control and management (this includes, fan trays, power supply modules, PSTN IF modules, etc').

The acBoard MIB contains some deprecated objects and current proprietary trap definitions.

The acGateway MIB contains only the configuration subtree which in return is divided into common, SIP and H323 subtrees. The H323 subtree is mostly deprecated or obsolete.

## 9.3 Performance Monitoring Overview

Performance monitoring (PM) are available for a Third-Party Performance Monitoring System through an SNMP interface and can be polled at any interval by an external poller or utility in the management server or other off device system.

This section describes AudioCodes proprietary performance measurements (PM) MIB.

The device's performance measurements are provided by several proprietary MIBs (located under the "acPerformance" subtree (see below for more detail on each of the MIBs):

- **acPMMedia:** for media (voice) related monitoring such as RTP and DSP.
- **acPMControl:** for Control Protocol related monitoring such as connections, commands.
- **acPMAnalog:** Analog channels off-hook state (applicable to devices with analog interfaces only)
- **acPMPSTN:** for PSTN related monitoring such as channel use, trunk utilization.
- **cPMSystem:** for general (system related) monitoring.
- **acPMMediaServer:** for Media Server specific monitoring. (Applicable to the 3000/6310/8410 devices)

Performance Monitoring MIBs have a fixed format. They all have an identical structure consisting of two major subtrees:

- **Configuration subtree:** allows configuration of general attributes of the MIB and specific attributes of the monitored objects.
- **Data subtree:** this is where the monitored information is found.

The information supplied by the device is divided into time intervals (default is 15 minutes). These intervals are used as a key in the tables. Thus, the monitoring results are presented in tables. There are one or two indices in each table. If there are two, the first is a sub-set in the table (e.g., trunk number) and the second (or the single where there is only one) index represents the interval number (present - 0, previous - 1 and the one before - 2).

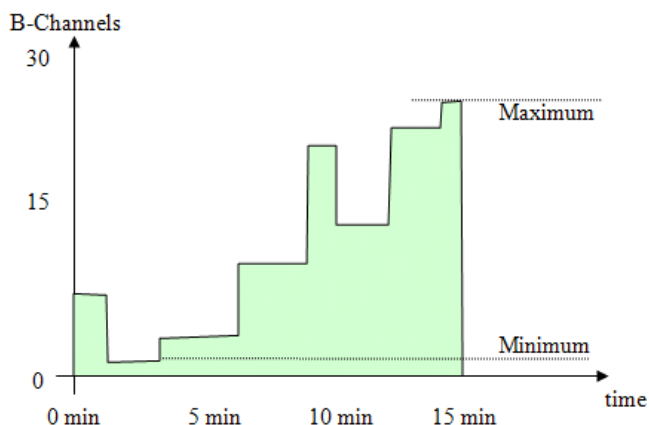
Some of the PM parameters support a history with more than two intervals. These include the MEGACO parameters, IVR requests, IVR-play-collect, IVR-play-record, BCT contexts, conference calls, trunk-test calls and digit-collect requests.



**Note:** The interval's start time is synchronized with the device's clock so that they begin on the hour. If you are using NTP, then it is likely that the last interval within the first hour after device startup will be cut short to accommodate for this synchronization.



Following is a graphic example of one monitored parameter, in this case the number of utilized B-channels in a single trunk:



The x-axis is the time within the interval. The y-axis is the number of used channels. The parameter's value is a gauge. While the interval index is 0 (thus it is the current interval, any GET on the parameter value will return y-axis value for the graph at that moment in time. When the interval is over (index 1 or 2) the value is no longer relevant but there are other attributes such as the average – in this case the area in green divided by the interval length in seconds.

The configuration subtree includes:

- **Reset Total Counters:** resets the 'total' (see below) objects in all the MIB's tables if they are defined.
- **Attributes subtrees:** a number of subtrees in which scalars are used to configure the high and low thresholds for relevant tables.

The Data subtree consists of monitored data and statistics:

- **Time From Start Of Interval object:** GETs the time in seconds from the beginning of the current interval.
- **Data tables:** all have similar structure. Not all possible columns appear in all of them. The specific structure of a table (i.e. what columns are defined) is parameter specific. The only column that always appears is the interval column. The information in each column is a statistical attribute of the parameter being looked at.



**Note:** When an attribute value is -1, it means that the attribute isn't relevant at that point of time.

The columns are:

- Table specific index – table key.
- Interval – index, 0,1,2 – table key.
- Val – value of gauge or counter. This is the snapshot view of current device activity.
  - ◆ Counter – cumulative, only increases in value.
  - ◆ Gauge – fluctuates in value, value increases and decreases.
- Average – within the period length.
- Max – gauge high water mark.
- Min - gauge low water mark.

- Volume – number of times gauge or counter was updated, indicating the volume of change. For example:
  - ◆ For a trunk utilization element, the volume indicates how many calls were made and released.
  - ◆ For the Ethernet connection status element, the volume indicates how many network connections and disconnections occurred.
- TimeBelowLowThreshold – Percent of interval time for which the gauge is below the determined low threshold.
- TimeAboveHighThreshold – Percent of interval time for which the gauge is above the determined high threshold.
- TimeBetweenThresholds – Percent of interval time for which the gauge is between thresholds.
- FullDayAverage – 24 hour average.
- Total – relevant when using counters. Sums all counter values so far. It resets only once every 24 hours.
- StateChanges – the number of times a state (mostly active/non-active) was toggled.

The log trap, `acPerformanceMonitoringThresholdCrossing` (non-alarm) is sent out every time the threshold of a Performance Monitored object ('Minimum', 'Average', 'Maximum', 'Distribution below/above/between thresholds', and 'Low and high thresholds') is crossed.. The severity field is 'Indeterminate' when the crossing is above the threshold and 'Cleared' when it returns to under the threshold. The 'Source' varbind in the trap indicates the object for which the threshold is being crossed.

Expansions for the different MIBs.

- **acPMMedia:** Consists of data related to voice, DSPs coders etc. This MIB includes the following parameters:
  - Number of active DSP channels
  - Channels used for each coder
  - Discarded packets in robust RTP filter
  - Media Networking subtree - an array of packet behavior parameters such as delay, jitter, transmitted/received and lost RTP bytes and packets.
  - Media Networking Aggregated subtree - displays similar data only for the entire device and includes TDM-IP and IP-IP calls.
  - Channel Utilization subtree - parameters regarding channel use by fax, modem, TDM-IP calls, RTP, SRTP, multicast source and modem relay.
  - Streaming Cache subtree - hit count, miss count and server request count.
- **acPMControl:** Control Protocol related monitoring is divided into three groups – MEGACO, MGCP and SIP. The MIB includes the following parameters:
  - CP Connection subtree – general for all three control protocols. Its parameters include connection lifetime/state, counters for commands, retransmissions, active contexts, command success/failure and process time, transaction processing time and call attempts.
  - The remaining three subtrees are self-explanatory and are CP specific.
- **acPMAnalog:** Analog channels statistics - one table only (offhook state).
- **acPMPSTN:** All statistics in this MIB are per trunk:
  - Number of active channels.
  - Trunk activity.
  - Number of channels that are in/out of service and in maintenance.

- **acPMSystem:** This detailed MIB is for general (system related) monitoring:
  - IP connection.
  - Discarded UDP packets due to unknown port.
  - System Net Utils subtree – transmitted/received bytes/packets, discarded packets.
  - System Network subtree – DHCP response time/request count. STUN related statistics.
  - IPsec security associations. (Applicable only to MP, Mediant 1000, Mediant 2000, Mediant 3000)
  - System Multicast subtree – multicast IP packets received, multicast IP packets conveying UDP payload packets received/rejected, IGMP packets/general-queries/specific-queries received, IGMP membership-report/leave-group sent messages.
  - System Congestion subtree – congestion state for general resources, DSP resources, IP resources, conference resources. (ATM resources table is obsolete).
  - System NFS subtree – NFS related parameters.
  - System MSBG subtree – includes received good/bad octets, received undersized/oversized/discarded packets, received MAC errors, received FSC error packets, transmitted octets/packets/collisions/late-packets.
- **acPMMediaServer:** (Applicable to the 3000/6310/8410 devices) The Media Server related data is divided into four subtrees:
  - IVR subtree – play requests, play progress/duration/collect/collect-in-progress/collect-duration/record/record-in-progress/record-duration, digit-collect requests, digit-collect in-progress/duration.
  - BCT subtree – BCT contexts, BCT in-progress/duration.
  - Conference subtree – conference calls, conference in-progress/duration.
  - Trunk Test subtree – trunk test requested, trunk tests in-progress/duration.

## 9.4 Traps and Alarms

AudioCodes supports standard traps and proprietary traps. Most of the proprietary traps are alarm traps, that is, they can be raised and cleared. Thus, they are referred to as *alarm traps*. All the standard traps are non-alarm traps, referred to as *log traps*. The complete list of all supported traps is mentioned in previous subsections.

The proprietary traps are defined under the acBoardTrapDefinitions subtree.

The standard MIB traps supported include the following:

- coldStart
- authenticationFailure
- linkDown
- linkup
- dsx1LineStatusChange
- rtcpXrVoipThresholdViolation
- dsx3LineStatusChange
- entConfigChange

This subsection describes the device's configuration so that traps are sent out to user-defined managers under SNMPv2c or SNMPv3. It continues with an explanation on the 'carrier grade alarm' abilities and usage.

### 9.4.1 Device Configuration

For a device to send out traps to specified managers the most basic configuration are the trap targets. More advanced configuration includes the Trap Community String or traps over SNMPv3.

- Destination IP address and port (see Basic SNMP Configuration Setup)
- Trap Community String: The default Trap Community String is 'trapuser'. There is only 1 for the entire device. It can be configured via ini file, SNMP or Web:
  - INI file: SNMPTRAPCOMMUNITYSTRING = <your community string here>.
  - SNMP: add a new community string to the snmpCommunityTable. To associate the traps to the new Community String change the snmpTargetParamsSecurityName in the snmpTargetParamsTable so it coincides with the snmpCommunitySecurityName object. If you wish, you can remove the older Trap Community String from snmpCommunityTable (however, it is not mandatory).
  - Web: under the 'Management' tab, choose 'Management Settings' in the 'Management Settings' menu. On the page, click the **SNMP Community String** arrow to display the table. Use the **Submit** button to apply your configuration. You can't delete the Trap Community String, only modify its value.
- SNMPv3 Settings: When using SNMPv3 settings it is important to note that by default the trap configuration remains such that the traps are sent out in SNMPv2c mode. To have traps sent out in SNMPv3, you can use either ini file or SNMP:
  - INI file: amongst the SNMPv3 users ensure that you also define a trap user (the value of 2 in the SNMPUsers\_Group indicates the trap user). For example: you can have the SNMP users table defined with a read-write user, 'rwmd5des' with MD5 authentication and DES privacy, along with a trap user, 'tmd5no' with SHA authentication and DES privacy:

```
[ SNMPUsers ]
FORMAT SNMPUsers_Index = SNMPUsers_Username,
SNMPUsers_AuthProtocol, SNMPUsers_PrivProtocol,
SNMPUsers_AuthKey, SNMPUsers_PrivKey, SNMPUsers_Group;
```

```
SNMPUsers 1 = rwm5des, 1, 1, myauthkey, myprivkey, 1;  
SNMPUsers 2 = tshades, 2, 1, myauthkey, myprivkey, 2  
[ \SNMPUsers ]
```

**Notes:**

- If you define a trap user only, the device runs in SNMPv3 mode but will not be accessible as there are no defined read-write or even read-only users.
- If you define non-default community strings (SNMPv2c), you need to access the device via SNMPv2c.

Along with this configuration, you also need to associate the trap targets (managers) with the user:

```
SNMPMANAGERTRAPUSER_x=tshades
```

where *x* is the target index and can be between 0 and 4.

Any targets that are defined in the ini file where this last parameter isn't defined, receives SNMPv2c traps.

- SNMP: change snmpTargetAddrParams object to the user of your choice adding the letters 'usm' as prefix (ensure it's a trap user). For example, the 'tshades' user should be added as 'usmtshades'.

## 9.4.2 Carrier Grade Alarm (CGA)

A carrier-grade alarm system provides a reliable alarm reporting mechanism that takes into account element management system outages, network outages, and transport mechanism such as SNMP over UDP.

A carrier-grade alarm system is characterized by the following:

- The device allows a manager to determine which alarms are currently active in the device. That is, the device maintains an active alarm table.
- The device allows a manager to detect lost alarms and clear notifications (sequence number in trap, current sequence number MIB object).
- The device allows a manager to recover lost alarm raise and clear notifications (maintains a log history).
- The device sends a cold start trap to indicate that it is starting. This allows the manager to synchronize its view of the device's active alarms.

When the SNMP alarm traps are sent, the carrier-grade alarm system does not add or delete alarm traps as part of the feature. This system provides the mechanism for viewing history and current active alarm information.

As part of CGA, the device supports the following:

- **Active Alarm Table:** The device maintains an active alarm table to allow an EMS to determine which alarms are currently active in the device. Two views of the active alarm table are supported by the agent:
  - acActiveAlarmTable in the proprietary AcAlarm MIB (this is a simple, one-row per alarm table that is easy to view with a MIB browser)
  - alarmActiveTable and alarmActiveVariableTable in the IETF standard AcAlarm MIB (rooted in the MIB tree)
- **Alarm History:** The device maintains a history of alarms that have been raised and traps that have been cleared to allow an EMS to recover any lost raised or cleared traps. Two views of the alarm history table are supported by the agent:
  - acAlarmHistoryTable in the proprietary AcAlarm MIB (this is a simple, one-row per alarm table that is easy to view with a MIB browser)
  - nlmLogTable and nlmLogVariableTable in the standard NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB
  - This page is intentionally left blank.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**



## SNMP Reference Guide



[www.audiocodes.com](http://www.audiocodes.com)